This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

ELLIS
WIRE

CHESS SPARKS

ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY PRESS

CHESS SPARKS

OR

SHORT AND BRIGHT GAMES OF CHESS

COLLECTED AND ARRANGED

BY

J. H. ELLIS, M.A.

Those oft are stratagems which errors seem,
Nor is it Homer nods, but we that dream.
—POPE'S *Essay on Criticism.*

Little sticks kindle a fire, great sticks put it out.

LONDON
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
AND NEW YORK
1895

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
531442
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1911 L

TO

C. E. E.

FOR TWENTY-NINE HAPPY YEARS

THE QUEEN OF MY BOARD.

11*th August*, 1895.

PREFACE.

A SPARK must, of course, be brief as well as bright, and so these Chess Games are limited to twenty moves before a winning position is obtained.

It may be thought that such games cannot be worth attention, because they must be necessarily more or less badly played. This may be partly true, but it is equally true that the length of a game affords no proof of the soundness of the play. A game without any mistake on either side is generally dull and uninteresting. Moreover, it may be just as useful, and sometimes nearly as difficult, to detect the error in a short game as in a long one.

Some of these games are given merely as amusing curiosities, but a large proportion of them have been played by first-class players in important Tournaments and Matches. Many are old friends, such as Anderssen's two immortal games, which no chess player will ever find tiresome; and though nearly all have been previously printed, many have been gathered from sources not readily accessible.

The first player is always denoted by White, and the second player by Black; and the Diagrams are always placed with the white pieces at the bottom.

The Chronicle of Tournaments and Matches was compiled for my own use, before meeting with Bachmann's *Schachchronik* in the third part of his *Geistreiche Schach-partien*, published at Ansbach in 1894. This is a very comprehensive record of chess events, beginning at 3000 B.C. and including the publication of most of the principal books on chess. There is also a short summary of Tournaments in the Article on Chess in the Ninth Edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, by Mr. W. N. Potter, but it only extends to the year 1876, and does not include any Matches.

J. H. E.

29 COLLINGHAM GARDENS, S.W.

CHESS SPARKS.

1.

THIS game affords the earliest instance on record of a kind of mate, of which many examples will be found in the following pages.

It was played by M. de Kermur, Sire de Légal, who was born in 1702, and at the age of 85 was still the best Chess player in France, after his pupil Philidor.

White gives Q Rook.

M. de Légal.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	P – Q 3
3	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
4	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
5	Kt × P	B × Q
6	B × P ch	K – K 2
7	Kt mates.	

2.

Played at the Castle of Montmorenci in 1760.

Giuoco Piano.

	J. J. Rousseau.	Prince de Conti.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – B 3	Q – K 2
5	Castles	P – Q 3
6	P – Q 4	B – Kt 3
7	B – KKt 5	P – B 3
8	B – R 4	P – Kt 4
9	Kt × KtP	P × Kt
10	Q – R 5 ch	K – B sq
11	B × P	Q – Kt 2
12	P – B 4	P × QP
13	P – B 5	P × P ch
14	K – R sq	P × P
15	B × Kt	P × R (queens)
16	P – B 6	

and Black resigns.

3.

Played between 1780-1795.

Philidor gives Count Bruhl the QKt in exchange for Pawn and move.

	Philidor.	Bruhl.
1	P – K 4	P – Q 4
2	P – K 5	B – B 4
3	P – KKt 4	B – Kt 3
4	P – KR 4	P – KR 4
5	Kt – KR 3	Q – Q 2
6	Kt – B 4	B – B 2
7	P – Kt 5	Q – B 4
8	P – Q 4	Q – K 5 ch
9	Q – K 2	Q × R
10	P – Kt 6	P – K 3
11	Q – Kt 5 ch	Kt – Q 2
12	P × B ch	K – Q sq
13	P × Kt queens	R × Q
14	Kt × P ch	K – B sq
15	B – K 3	Q × RP
16	Q × QP	B – K 2
17	B – QR 6	R – QKt sq

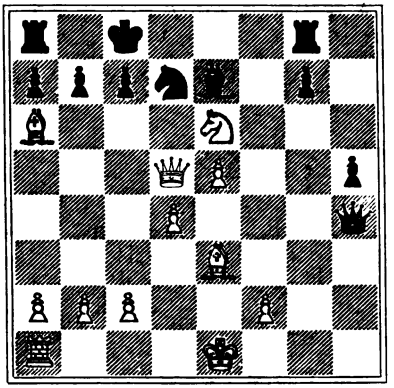
See Diagram on next page.

18	Q – B 6	B – Q sq
19	B – KKt 5	

and wins.

After White's 17th move.

Bruhl.



Philidor.

4.

A game from Mr. Cazenove's selection, published in 1817.

Muzio Gambit.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
8	P – Q 4	Kt × P
9	P × Kt	Q × P ch
10	K – R sq	Q × B
11	B × P	P – Q 3
12	Kt – R 3	Q – K 3
13	Kt – Kt 5	K – Q sq
14	Q – QB 3	Kt – B 3
15	B – Kt 5	B – K 2
16	R × Kt	Q – K 4
17	Q × P ch	K – K sq
18	Kt × P ch	B × Kt
19	Q × P ch	K – Q sq
20	R × B mate.	

5.

Played about 1832.

Evans Gambit.

A. M'Donnell. ———

White gives the Q Knight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	Q – B 2	Castles
8	B – R 3	R – K sq
9	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
10	P × QP	KKt × P
11	P × P	Kt × BP
12	QR – Q sq	Kt × R
13	R × Kt	B – Q 2
14	B × P ch	K × B
15	R × B ch	Q × R
16	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt sq
17	Q mates.	

6.

Played in 1834.

Bishop's Gambit.

A. M'Donnell. Le la Bourdonnais.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B sq	P – Q 3
5	P – Q 4	B – Kt 5
6	Q – Q 3	Kt – QB 3
7	B × P ch	K × B
8	Q – Kt 3 ch	K – Kt 3
9	Q × P	Kt × P
10	Q × R	Kt – KB 3
11	Kt – QR 3	P – B 6
12	P – KKt 3	B – R 6 ch
13	K – K sq	Q – Kt 5
14	B – K 3	P – Q 4

See Diagram on next page.

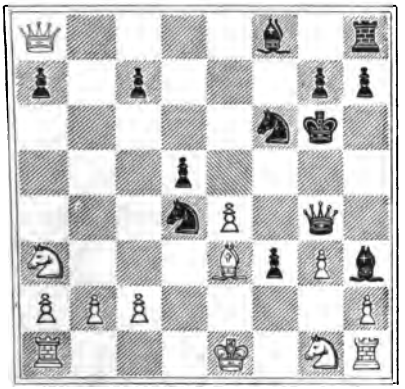
15	Q × RP	Kt – QB 3
16	Q × BP	P – Q 5
17	B – Q 2	Q × P ch

18	K – Q sq	P – B 7
19	Kt × B	Q – B 6 ch
20	K – B sq	Q × R ch

and wins.

After Black's 14th move.

De la Bourdonnais.



M'Donnell.

7.

Played about 1835.

Muzio Gambit.

	A. M'Donnell.	R.
	White gives the Q Rook.	
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – B 3	P × Kt
6	Castles	P – QB 3
7	Q × P	Q – B 3
8	P – K 5	Q × P
9	B × P ch	K × B
10	P – Q 4	Q × P ch
11	B – K 3	Q – Kt 2
12	B × P	Kt – KB 3
13	Kt – K 4	B – K 2
14	B – Kt 5	R – Kt sq
15	Q – R 5 ch	Q – Kt 3
16	Kt – Q 6 ch	K – K 3
17	R – K sq ch	K × Kt

8.

Played in 1837.

Giuoco Piano.

	B. Horwitz.	L. Bledow.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – B 3	B – Kt 3
5	P – Q 4	Q – K 2
6	P – Q 5	Kt – Q sq
7	B – K 2	P – Q 3
8	P – KR 3	P – KB 4
9	B – KKt 5	Kt – KB 3
10	QKt – Q 2	Castles
11	Kt – R 4	P × P
12	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
13	B × Q	mate in two.

9.

M. De la Bourdonnais plays blindfold against M. Jouy, about 1838.

Salvio Gambit.

	Jouy.	De la B.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Q – R 5 ch
6	K – B sq	P – B 6
7	Kt × KBP	Kt – QB 3
8	P – Q 4	B – Kt 2
9	P – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
10	Kt × R	P – Q 4
11	P × QP	Kt – K 5
12	Q – K sq	P – Kt 6
13	B – Q 3	P × P ch
14	K × P	B – R 6 ch
15	K – Kt sq	Kt × QP
16	Q × Kt ch	Q × Q
17	B × Q	Kt mates.

10.

Played about 1840.

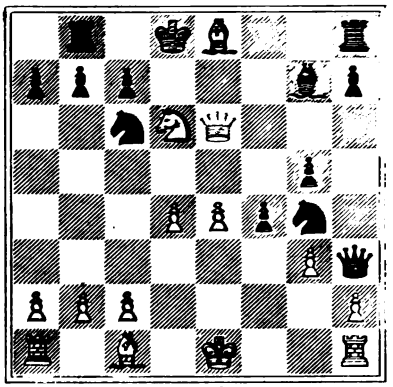
Bishop's Gambit.

White gives the Q Rook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4

3	B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B	P – KKt 4
5	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 2
6	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7	Kt – Kt 5	B – Kt 5
8	Q – Q 3	K – Q 2
9	KB × P	Kt – KR 3
10	P – KKt 3	B – R 6 ch
11	K – B 2	Kt – Kt 5 ch
12	K – K sq	Q – R 3
13	Q – B 4	Kt – QB 3
14	Kt × B	Q × Kt
15	Q – K 6 ch	K – Q sq
16	Kt × QP	R – QKt sq
17	B – K 8	

After White's 17th move.



and wins.

11.

Played in Berlin about 1840.

King's Gambit.

Von der Lasa.	Hanstein.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5 Castles	P – KR 3
6 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7 P – B 3	P – QB 3
8 Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
9 P – KKt 3	P – Kt 5
10 QB × P	P × Kt
11 R × P	B – K 3
12 P – Q 5	B – Kt 5
13 P × P	B × R
14 P × P	Q × KP
15 P × R (queens)	Q × Q
16 B × P ch	K – B sq
17 B × Kt	R × B
18 B × P ch	K – K sq

and White mates in three moves.

12.

Played about 1840.

Scotch Game.

J. Cochrane.	H. Staunton.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	Kt × P
4 Kt × P	Kt – K 3
5 B – QB 4	P – QB 3
6 Kt × BP	K × Kt
7 B × Kt ch	K × B
8 Castles	K – B 2
9 B – K 3	Kt – K 2
10 P – KB 4	P – Q 4
11 P – B 5	K – Kt sq
12 P – QB 4	P – QKt 4
13 BP × KtP	P × P
14 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 2
15 P – K 5	P – Kt 5
16 P – B 6	P × P
17 P × P	Kt – Kt 3
18 P – B 7 ch	K – Kt 2
19 Q – Q 4 ch	

and wins.

13.

Played about 1840.

King's Bishop's Opening.

J. Cochrane.	H. Staunton.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	B – B 4
3 P – Q 4	B × P
4 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
5 Castles	Kt – B 3

6	Kt × B	Kt × Kt
7	P – KB 4	P – Q 3
8	P × P	P × P
9	B – KKt 5	B – K 3
10	B × B	Kt × B
11	Q × Q ch	R × Q
12	B × Kt	P × B
13	R × P	Kt – B 5
14	Kt – B 3	R – Q 7
15	R – Q sq	R × P ch
16	K – R sq	KR – Kt sq
17	R – B 5	P – KB 3
18	R × BP	Kt – R 6
19	KR – B sq	

and Black mates in two moves.

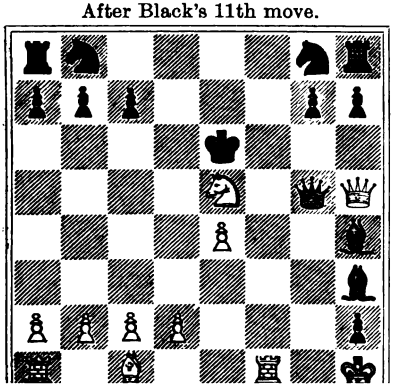
14.

L. Kieseritzky gives the QKt to Hersent, about 1840.

Cunningham Gambit.

	L. K.	H.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	B – K 2
4	B – B 4	B – R 5 ch
5	P – Kt 3	P × P
6	Castles	P × P ch
7	K – R sq	P – Q 4
8	B × P	B – R 6
9	B × P ch	K × B
10	Kt – K 5 ch	K – K 3
11	Q – R 5	Q – Kt 4

After Black's 11th move.



12	Q – B 7 ch	K – Q 3
13	Q – Q 5 ch	K – K 2
14	R – B 7 ch	K – K sq
15	R – B 8 ch	K – K 2
16	R – K 8 ch	K × R

and White mates in two moves.

15.

Played about 1840.

King's Bishop's Opening.

	G. Walker.	J. Cochrane.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	B – B 4
3	P - QB 3	Q – K 2
4	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
5	P – Q 4	B - Kt 3
6	Castles	Kt – KB 3
7	Q – Q 3	Castles
8	B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
9	B – R 4	P – KKt 4
10	B – Kt 3	P × P
11	P – K 5	Kt – R 2
12	Q – Kt 6 ch	K – R sq
13	Q × RP	B – K 3
14	KP × QP	BP × P
15	B × P	

and wins.

16.

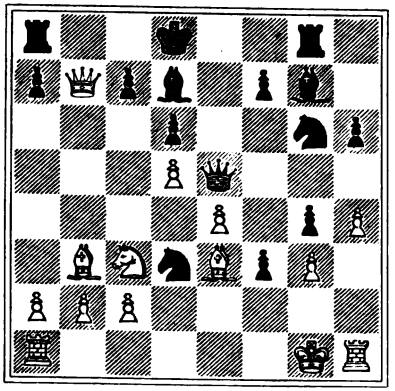
Played about 1840.

Bishop's Gambit.

	———	Daniels.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B - B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B sq	P – KKt 4
5	Kt – KB 3	Q – R 4
6	P – Q 4	B – Kt 2
7	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 3
8	Kt – Q 5	K – Q sq
9	P – KR 4	P - KR 3
10	Kt – QB 3	Kt – K 2
11	K – Kt sq	P – Kt 5
12	Kt – K sq	P – B 6
13	P – KKt 3	QKt - B 3
14	B – K 3	B – K 3
15	P – Q 5	

17	Q – Q 4	KKt – Kt 3
18	Kt – Q 3	R – KKt sq
19	Q – Kt 4	Kt × Kt
20	Q × KtP...(*a*)	Q – K 4

After Black's 20th move.



21 K – R 2
and Black gives mate in three moves.

(*a*) If 20 P × Kt then Q – K 4
21 K – B 2 P – Kt 4
22 Kt × P Q × P ch, etc.

17.

Played about 1841 at Berlin.

Scotch Game.

Dr. L. Bledow		M.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – QB 4	P – Q 3
5	P – B 3	P × P
6	Kt × P	P – KR 3
7	Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 2
8	B – QKt 5	P – R 3
9	Q – R 4	P × B
10	Q × R	Kt – Kt 5
11	Castles	Kt – QR 3
12	Kt × P	Kt – B 3
13	P – K 5	Kt – Q 4
14	P × P	Kt – Kt 3
15	R – K sq ch	K – Q sq
16	P × P ch	Kt × P
17	Q – Kt 8	Q × Kt
18	B – B 4	Kt – R 3
19	QR – Q sq ch	Kt – Q 2

and White gives mate in two moves.

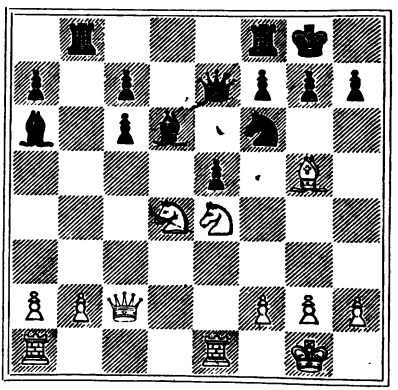
18.

Played before 1841.

Scotch Game.

J. Cochrane.		Popert.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
5	P – B 3	P × P
6	Castles	P – B 7
7	Q × P	P – Q 3
8	Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
9	B – Q 5	B – QB 4
10	B – KKt 5	Kt – KB 3
11	B × Kt ch	P × B
12	Kt – B 3	Castles
13	P – K 5	P × P
14	Kt – K 4	B – R 3
15	KR – K sq	QR – Kt sq
16	Q – B 2	B – Q 3
17	Kt – Q 4	B – Kt 2

After White's 17th move.



18	Kt – KB 5	Q – K 3
19	Kt × P	K × Kt
20	B × Kt ch	K – Kt sq
21	Kt – Kt 5	

and wins.

19.

Played about 1841.

Queen's Pawn Counter Gambit.

J. Cochrane.	H. Staunton.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 4
3 Kt × P	Q – K 2
4 P – Q 4	P – KB 3
5 Kt – QB 3	P × Kt
6 Kt × P	Q – B 2
7 B – QB 4	B – K 3
8 Castles	P – QB 3
9 P – KB 4	P × Kt
10 BP × P	Q – Q 2
11 KP × P	B × P
12 P – K 6	Q – QB 3
13 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
14 Q × B	Kt – K 2
15 Q – K 5	Q × B
16 Q × R	Kt – B 4
17 B – R 6	Q – Kt 5
18 Q × B ch	Q × Q
19 B × Q	K × B
20 P – KKt 4	resigns

20.

Mr. Staunton gives Pawn and two moves, about 1841.

Zytogorski.	H. Staunton.
1 P – K 4	. . . . .
2 P – Q 4	P – K 3
3 B – Q 3	P – QB 4
4 P × P	Q – R 4 ch
5 Kt – B 3	Q × P
6 B – K 3	Q – QR 4
7 Kt – K 2	B – Q 3
8 Castles	Kt – KB 3
9 P – QR 3	Castles
10 P – QKt 4	B × P ch
11 K × B	Q – R 4 ch
12 K – Kt sq	Kt – Kt 5

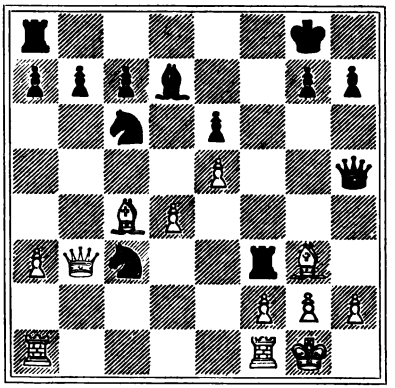
and Black gives mate in two more moves.

21.

Mr. Staunton gives Pawn and two moves, about 1841.

Zytogorski.	H. Staunton.
1 P – K 4	. . . . .
2 P – Q 4	Kt – QB 3
3 Kt – KB 3	P – K 3
4 P – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
5 Kt – B 3	P – Q 4
6 P – K 5	KKt – K 2
7 B – KKt 5	Castles
8 P – QR 3	B × Kt ch
9 P × B	Q – K sq
10 B – K 2	Q – R 4
11 Castles	P × P
12 B × P	B – Q 2
13 B – KR 4	Kt – Q 4
14 B – KKt 3	Kt × QBP
15 Q – Kt 3	R × Kt

After Black's 15th move.



16 P × R	Q × BP
17 B × P ch	K – R sq
18 QR – K sq	Kt × QP
19 Q – B 4	B – B 3

and Black wins.

22.

Played about 1841.

Evans Gambit.

H. Staunton.	J. Cochrane.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4

4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	B – Kt 3
7	B – R 3	P – Q 3
8	P – Q 4	P × P
9	P × P	Kt – B 3
10	P – K 5	P × P
11	Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 2
12	P × P	Kt – QR 4
13	P × Kt	Kt × Q
14	KR – K sq ch	K – Q sq
15	B – K 7 ch	K – K sq
16	P × P	R – KKt sq
17	B – B 6 ch	Q – K 3
18	B × Q	B × B
19	P × Kt	

and wins.

23.

Mr. Staunton gives the QR, about 1841.

Giuoco Piano.

H. Staunton.	———
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – B 3	P – Q 3
5 P – Q 4	P × P
6 P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
7 P × P	Kt – B 3
8 Kt – B 3	P – KR 3
9 Castles	Castles
10 P – Kt 5	Kt – K 2
11 Q – Q 3	Kt – Kt 3
12 P – K 5	P – Q 4
13 B – Kt 3	Kt – R 2
14 Kt × QP	P – QB 4
15 Q × Kt	P × Q

and White mates in two moves.

24.

Played about 1841.

Evans Gambit.

White gives QR.

H. Staunton.	———
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	P – Q 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
9 P × Kt	B – Kt 3
10 Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
11 P – K 5	P × P
12 B – R 3	Q – B 3
13 P × P	Q – Kt 3
14 B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
15 Q – Kt 4	

and wins.

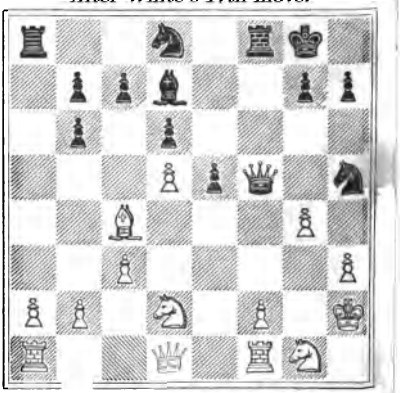
25.

Played before 1844.

Giuoco Piano.

M. Popert.	J. Cochrane.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – B 3	Q – K 2
5 Castles	P – Q 3
6 P – Q 4	B – Kt 3
7 B – K 3	Kt – B 3
8 QKt – Q 2	B – Kt 5
9 P – Q 5	Kt – Q sq
10 B × B	RP × B
11 Q – B 2	Kt – R 4
12 P – KR 3	B – Q 2
13 K – R 2	Castles
14 Kt – KKt sq	P – KB 4
15 Q – Q sq	Q – B 2
16 P × P	Q × P
17 P – KKt 4	

After White's 17th move.



and Bl gives mate in three moves.

26.

Played before 1844.

Giuoco Piano.

A.	G. Perigal.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – B 3	P – Q 3
5 Castles	B – KKt 5
6 P – Q 4	P × P
7 Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 2
8 P × P	QB × Kt
9 P × KB	Kt – Q 5
10 Q × KtP...(*a*)	Q – KKt 5
11 Q × R ch	K – K 2
12 B – Kt 5 ch	Kt – B 3
13 P × P ch	K – Q 2
14 P – KKt 3	Q – R 6

and White resigns.

(*a*) In another game won by Mr. Perigal the following variation occurred here:—

10 B × P ch K – Q sq
11 Q × KtP

and Black mates in four moves.

27.

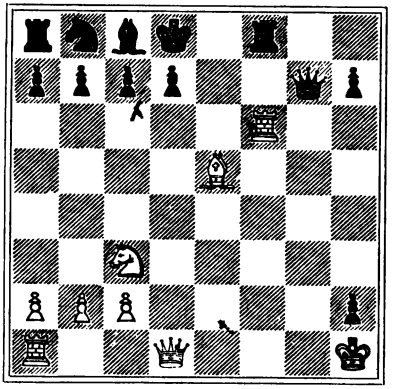
Played before 1844.

Cunningham Gambit.

Von der Lasa.	Jaenisch.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	B – K 2
4 B – B 4	B – R 5 ch
5 P – Kt 3	P × P
6 Castles	P × P ch
7 K – R sq	B – B 3
8 Kt – K 5	Q – K 2
9 B × P ch	K – Q sq
10 P – Q 4	B × Kt
11 P × B	Q × P
12 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
13 B – KB 4	Q – K 2
14 P – K 5	Q × B
15 P × Kt	P × P
16 B – K 5	R – KB sq
17 R × P	Q – Kt 2

After Black's 17th move.

Jaenisch.



Von der Lasa.

18 B × P ch	K – K sq
19 Q – K2 ch	Q – K 2
20 QR – K sq	Kt – B 3

and White mates in two moves.

28.

Played before 1844.

Greco Counter Gambit.

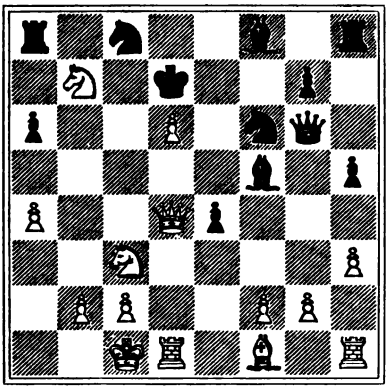
C. Mayet.	Hanstein.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – KB 4
3 Kt × P	Q – B 3
4 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
5 Kt – QB 4	P × P
6 Kt – QB 3	Kt – K 2
7 P – Q 5	Q – KKt 3
8 B – KB 4	B – KB 4
9 P – KR 3	P – KR 4
10 Q – Q 4	P – QR 3
11 P – QR 4	Kt – Q 2
12 Castles	Kt – KB 3
13 B × QP	P × B
14 Kt × P ch	K – Q 2
15 Kt × KtP	Kt – QB sq
16 P – Q 6	K – K sq

See Diagram on next page.

17 Q – K 5 ch	K – Q 2
18 B – Kt 5 ch	P × B
19 Q × P ch	K – K 3
20 —	—

After White's 16th move.

Hanstein.



Mayet.

29.

Played at Brighton in 1845.

Captain Kennedy gives KKt.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	P – Q 4	Kt × P
4	P × P	Kt × P
5	Castles	Kt × Q

White mates in two moves.

30.

Played at Newcastle about 1846.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

	Silas Angas.	Little.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Q – K 2
6	P – Q 4	P – KB 4
7	B – QB 4	Kt – KB 3
8	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 3
9	Kt – B 7	R – Kt sq
10	Kt – KKt 5	R – Kt 2
11	Castles	P – KR 3
12	KP × P	Q – Q 2
13	R – K sq ch	B – K 2
14	Kt – K 6	R – R 2
15	Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
16	Q × P	Q – B 3

and White gives mate in three moves.

31.

A game in a match played at Liverpool about 1846.

Cunningham Gambit.

	Spreckley.	A. Mongredien.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	B – K 2
4	B – B 4	B – R 5 ch
5	Kt × B	Q × Kt ch
6	K – B sq	Kt – KB 3
7	Q – B 3	Kt – QB 3
8	P – Q 3	Kt – Q 5
9	Q – Q sq	Kt – Kt 5
10	Q – Q 2	Kt – K 6 ch
11	K – Kt sq	Kt – B 6 ch
12	P × Kt	

and Black gives mate in four moves.

32.

Played about 1846.

King's Bishop's Opening.

	W. Schulten.	B. Horwitz.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt – QB 3	P – QKt 4
4	B × P	B – B 4
5	P – Q 3	P – B 3
6	B – QB 4	Q – Kt 3
7	Q – K 2	P – Q 4
8	P × P	Castles
9	Kt – K 4	Kt × Kt
10	P × Kt	B × P ch
11	Q × B	Q – Kt 5 ch
12	B – Q 2	Q × KB
13	Q – B 3	P – KB 4
14	KP × P	B × P
15	Q – QKt 3	

See Diagram on next page.

and Black gives mate in three moves.

After White's 15th move.

Horwitz.

Schulten.

33.

Played about 1847.

Scotch Game.

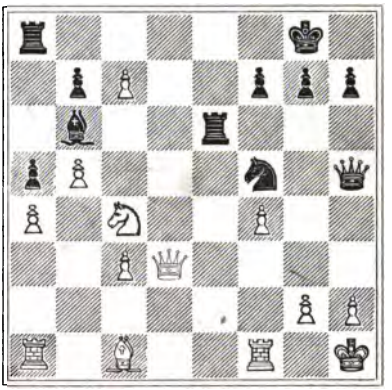
Elijah Williams.	W. P.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – B 4
5 P – B 3	P – Q 6
6 P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
7 P – QR 4	P – QR 4
8 P – Kt 5	Q – K 2
9 Castles	Kt – K 4
10 Kt × Kt	Q × Kt
11 Q × P	Kt – K 2
12 K – R sq	Castles
13 P – KB 4	Q – KR 4
14 P – K 5	P – Q 3
15 P × P	Kt – B 4
16 P × P	R – K sq
17 Kt – R 3	B – K 3
18 B × B	R × B
19 Kt – B 4	

See Diagram on next column.

Black now makes a very beautiful move, which at once decides the

After White's 19th move.

W. P.



Williams.

34.

Played by correspondence between two Dublin chess-players, about 1847.

Bishop's Gambit.

1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	P – KKt 4
5 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 2
6 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7 P – K 5	P × P
8 Kt – Q 5	K – Q sq
9 P × P	B – Q 2
10 Kt – KB 3	Q – R 4
11 B – Q 2	Kt – K 2
12 Kt × Kt	K × Kt
13 B – Kt 4 ch	K – K sq
14 Q – Q 5	B – QB 3
15 B – QKt 5	Q – Kt 3
16 Kt – Q 4	P – QR 4
17 R – Q sq	P × B

See Diagram on next page.

and White gives mate in

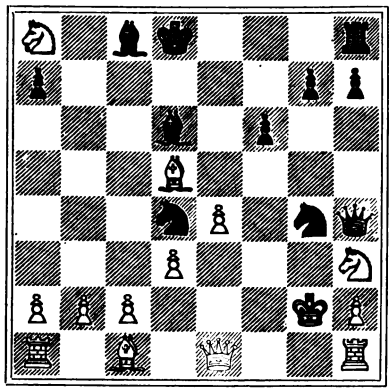
40.

Played about 1850.

Bishop's Gambit.

W. Schulten.	L. Kieseritzky.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	P – QKt 4
5 B × P	Kt – KB 3
6 Kt – QB 3	Kt – Kt 5
7 Kt – R 3	Kt – QB 3
8 Kt – Q 5	Kt – Q 5
9 Kt × P ch	K – Q sq
10 Kt × R	P – B 6
11 P – Q 3	P – KB 3
12 B – QB 4	P – Q 4
13 B × P	B – Q 3
14 Q – K sq	P × P ch
15 K × P	Q × Kt ch

After White's 15th move.



16 K × Q	Kt – K 6 ch
17 K – R 4	Kt – B 6 ch
18 K – R 5	B mates

41.

Played about 1850.

Bishop's Gambit.

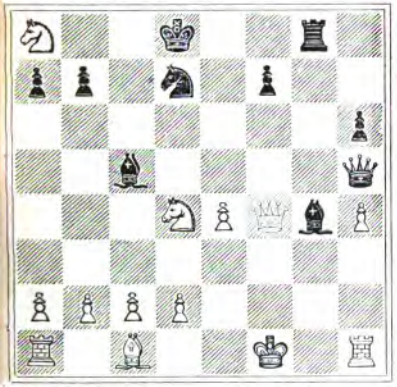
W. Schulten.	L. Kieseritzk
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch

4 K – B sq	
5 B × P	
6 Q – K 2	
7 Kt – KF	
8 P – Q 4	
9 Kt – B	
10 K – Kt	
11 P – KI	
12 QB ×	
13 B × P	
14 Kt –	
15 Q – I	
16 P ×	
17 Q ×	
18 Q ×	
19 K	
20 K	
21 K	

Pl

6	Kt – QB 3	P – KKt 4
7	Kt – B 3	Q – R 4
8	P – KR 4	P – KR 3
9	K – Kt sq	P – Kt 5
10	Kt – Q 4	P – B 6
11	P × P	P × P
12	Q × P	R – Kt sq ch
13	K – B sq	B – KKt 5
14	Q – B 6	Kt – Q 2
15	Q – B 4	Kt × B
16	Kt × Kt	B – QB 4
17	Kt × P ch	K – Q sq
18	Kt × R	B – R 6 ch

After White's 18th move.



19	K – K sq	B – Q 3
20	Q × B	Q × P ch
21	K – K 2	

and Black gives mate in four moves.

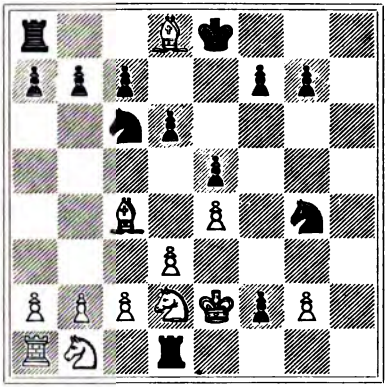
88.

Played in America, about 1862.

——— G. H. Derrickson.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt – KB 3	Kt – B 3
		B – B 4
		P – Q 3
		B – Kt 5
		P – KR 4
		P × P
		P – Kt 6
		Kt – KKt 5
		B × P ch
		P × R ch
		R – R 8 ch
		R × Q
		Kt – Q 5 ch

After White's 15th move.



16	K × R	Kt – K 6 ch
17	K – B sq	Kt mates.

89.

Played at Leipsic about 1862.

Vienna Game.

	Max Lange.	v. Drygalski.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	Kt – B 3	P – KKt 4
5	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
6	P – Q 4	P × Kt
7	Castles	P × P
8	B × P ch	K × B
9	Q – R 5 ch	K – Kt 2
10	Q – Kt 4 ch	K – B 2
11	B × P	P × R queens ch
12	R × Q	Kt – KB 3
13	B – Kt 5	B – K 2
14	Kt – Q 5	R – KKt sq
15	P – K 5	P – KR 3
16	Q – R 5 ch	K – K 3
17	Kt – B 4 ch	K – B 4
18	Q – B 7	R × B ch

After White's 18th move.

19 Kt – Kt 2 ch K – K 5
20 R mates.

90.

Played at Berlin in 1863.

Giuoco Piano.

G. R. Neumann.	B. v. Guretzky-Cornitz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – B 3	Kt – B 3
5 P – Q 4	P × P
6 Castles	Kt × P
7 P × P	B – K 2
8 P – Q 5	Kt – Kt sq
9 R – K sq	Kt – Q 3
10 B – Kt 3	Castles
11 Kt – B 3	Kt – K sq
12 P – Q 6	P × P.....(*a*)
13 R × B	Q × R
14 B – KKt 5	Kt – B 3
15 Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
16 Q – Q 4	Kt – B 3
17 Q – KR 4	Resigns.

(*a*) If 12 . . . . Kt × P then
13 R × B Q × R
14 B – KKt 5 Q – K sq
15 Q – Q 3
16 R – K sq, etc.
and if 12 . . . . B × P
13 B – Kt 5 Kt – B 3
14 Kt – Q 5 P – B 3
15 Kt × Kt ch P × Kt

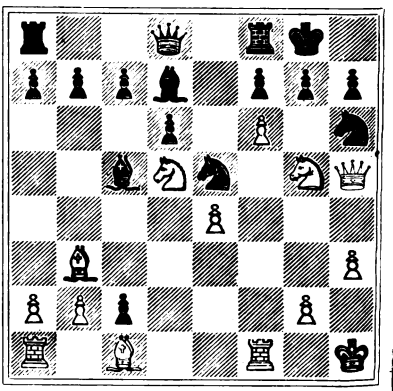
91.

Played at Schwerin in 1863.

Scotch Game.

A. Kliefoth.	Dr. Schliemann.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – B 4
5 Kt – Kt 5	Kt – R 3
6 Q – R 5	Q – K 2
7 Castles	Kt – K 4
8 B – Kt 3	P – Q 3
9 P – KR 3	B – Q 2
10 P – KB 4	Kt – Kt 3
11 P – B 5	P – Q 6 ch
12 K – R sq	P × P
13 Kt – QB 3	Kt – K 4
14 Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
15 P – B 6	Castles

After Black's 15th move.



At this point White should have continued with—
16 Kt – K 7 ch and if K – R sq mate follows in ten moves; thus—
17 P × P ch K × P
18 Q × Kt ch K × Q
19 Kt – K 6 ch K – R 4
20 R – B 5 ch K – R 5
21 B – Kt 5 ch K – Kt 6 (best)
22 QR – KB sq P queens, or B – B 7
23 R – B 3 ch Kt × R
24 Kt mates.
or if 22 P × Kt
23 B – B 4 ch K – R 5
24 P – Kt 3 ch K × P

he game as actually played was inued thus—

6	P × P	K × P
7	Kt × RP	Kt (R 3) – Kt 5
8	Kt × R	Q × Kt
9	Kt – KB 6	Q – KR sq
0	Q – Kt 5 ch	Kt – Kt 3
1	Kt – R 5 ch	Q × Kt
2	R × P ch	

and Black resigned.

92.

Played about 1863.

King's Knight's Opening.

J. Watkinson. ———

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	P – KR 3
4	P – B 3	Kt – B 3
5	P – Q 4	P × P
6	P – K 5	Kt – R 2
7	Castles	P × P
8	Kt × P	B – K 2
9	Q – Q 3	Castles
10	Q – Kt 6	P – Q 4
11	Kt × P	P × Q
12	Kt × B ch	K – R sq
13	Kt – Kt 6 mate.	

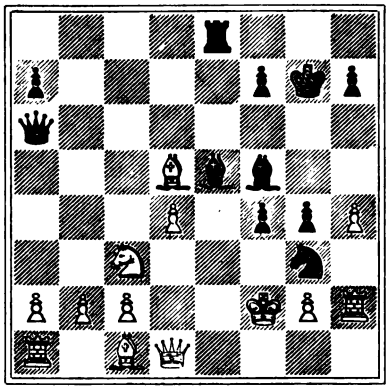
93.

Played at Breslau in 1863.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

	Prof. Rosanes.	A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6	B – B 4	P – Q 4
7	P × P	B – Q 3
8	P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
10	P × P	P × P
11	Kt × QBP	Kt × Kt
12	B × Kt ch	K – B sq
13	B × R	Kt – Kt 6
14	R – R 2	B – KB 4
15	B – Q 5	K – Kt 2
16	Kt – B 3	R – K sq ch
17	K – B 2	Q – Kt 3
18	Kt – R 4	Q – R 3
19	Kt – B 3	B – K 4

After Black's 19th move.



20 P – R 4

and Black announced mate in four moves.

94.

Played about 1863.

Bishop's Gambit.

F. Burden. ———

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B sq	P – KKt 4
5	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 2
6	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7	Kt – B 3	Q – R 4
8	P – K 5	Q – Kt 3
9	P – KR 4	P – KR 3
10	Kt – Q 5	K – Q sq
11	P × KtP	P × KtP
12	R × R	B × R
13	Kt × KtP	Q × Kt
14	QB × P	Q – R 5
15	Q – B 3	Kt – QB 3
16	P × P	B – Kt 5
17	P × P ch	K – B sq
18	Q – K 4	B – K 3

and White gives mate in three moves.

95.

Played at the Divan in 1863.

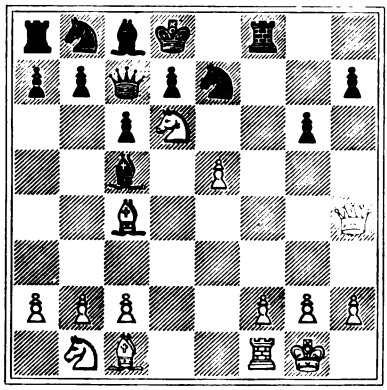
Petroff's Defence.

W. Steinitz. Amateur.

White gives QRook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	P – K 5	Kt – Q 4
5	Q × P	P – QB 3
6	B – QB 4	Q – Kt 3
7	Q – K 4	B – B 4
8	Castles	Kt – K 2
9	Kt – Kt 5	P – KKt 3
10	Kt × BP	R – B sq
11	Kt – Q 6 ch	K – Q sq
12	Q – R 4	Q – B 2

After Black's 12th move.



and White gives mate in four moves.

96.

Played at the Divan in 1863.

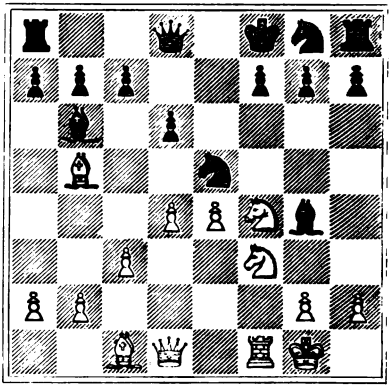
Vienna Game.

W. Steinitz. Amateur.

White gives QRook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
5	Kt – Q 5	B – R 4
6	Kt × KBP	P – Q 3
7	P – B 3	B – Kt 3
8	P – Q 4	B – Kt 5
9	B – Kt 5	K – B sq
10	Castles	Kt – K 4

After Black's 10th move.



11 Kt × Kt B × Q

and White mates in two moves.

97.

Played, about 1864, in Paris.

King's Gambit.

J. Kolisch. W.

White gives the QKnight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
6	P – KR 4	P – KR 3
7	P × P	P × P
8	R × R	B × R
9	Q – Q 3	Q – B 3
10	P – K 5	P × P
11	P × P	Q – K 2
12	Q – R 7	Q – Kt 5 ch
13	B – Q 2	Q × B
14	Castles	Q × RP
15	Q × Kt ch	K – Q 2
16	B – R 5 ch	K – B 3
17	Kt – Q 4 ch	K – Q 2
18	Q – Q 8 ch	K × Q

19	Kt – B 6 ch	K – K sq
20	R mates.	

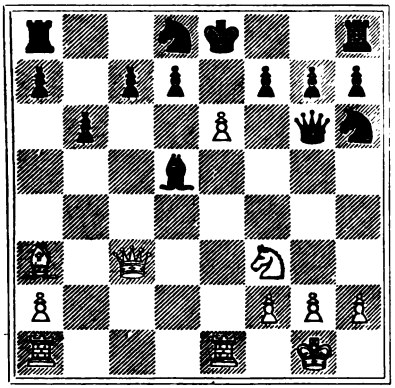
98.

Played at Berlin in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

	G. R. Neumann.	A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P × P
8	Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9	P – K 5	Q – Kt 3
10	Kt × P	B × Kt
11	Q × B	Kt – Q sq
12	B – R 3	Kt – R 3
13	KR – K sq	P – QKt 3
14	B – Q 5	B – Kt 2
15	P – K 6	B × B

After Black's 15th move.



and White gives mate in three moves.

99.

Played at Berlin in 1864.

Ruy Lopez.

	G. R. Neumann.	A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 3	B – B 4
5	P – B 3	Castles
6	B × Kt	KtP × B
7	Kt × P	P – Q 4
8	Castles	P × P
9	P – Q 4	B – Q 3
10	Kt × QBP	Q – K sq
11	Kt – R 5	Q – Kt 4
12	Kt – Kt 3	B – KKt 5
13	Q – Q 2	B × P ch
14	K × B	Q × R
15	Q – KB 4	B – B 6
16	P × B	Q × P ch
17	K – R sq	P × P
18	Q – R 2	Q – K 8 ch
19	Q – Kt sq	P – B 7

and White resigns.

100.

Played blindfold with three other games at Leipsic in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

	L. Paulsen.	H. Schneider.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	P – K 5	P – Q 4
10	P × Kt	P × B
11	P – Q 5	Q × BP
12	P × Kt	Q × R

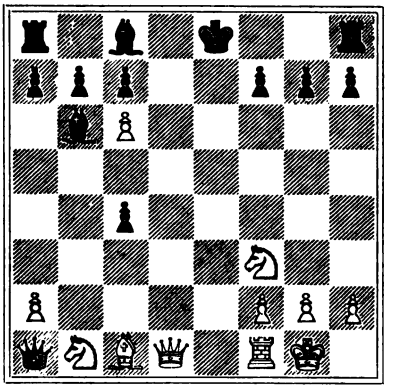
See Diagram on next page.

and White, after considering about twenty minutes, announced mate in eleven moves. One variation thus worked out is as follows:—

13	R – K sq ch	B – K 3
14	Q – Q 7 ch	K – B sq
15	R × B	B × P ch
16	K – R sq	P – KR 3
17	P × P	P – Kt 4
18	P × R queens ch	K – Kt 2
19	Q – K 4	Q – B 3

After Black's 12th move.

Schneider.



Paulsen.

20 R × Q	R – KB sq
21 Q – K 7	B – B 4

22 R × RP and mates next move.

["Lehrbuch des Schachspiels." Bardeleben u. Mieses.]

101.

Played at Simpson's Divan, 1864.

Centre Gambit.

Andrews.	Janssens.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
4 B – QB 4	Kt – B 3
5 Castles	B – K 2
6 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
7 Q × Kt	P – Q 3
8 P – KB 4	P – QKt 3
9 P – K 5	P – Q 4
10 B – Kt 5 ch	B – Q 2
11 P × Kt	B – QB 4
12 R – K sq ch	K – B sq
13 P × P ch	K – Kt sq

14 P × R queens and mates

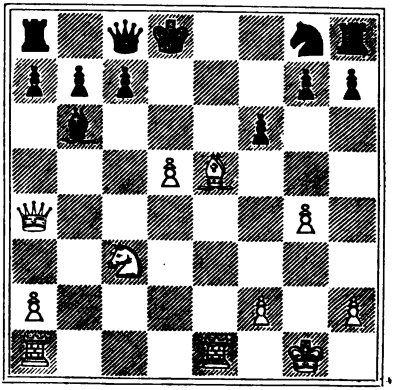
102.

Played in Paris, 1864.

Evans Gambit.

P. Hirschfeld.	J. Kolisch.
1 P – K	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	P – Q 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 P × P	B – Kt 3
9 Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
10 B – QKt 5	B – Q 2
11 P – K 5	P × P
12 P – Q 5	QKt – K 2
13 B × B ch	Q × B
14 Kt × P	Q – B 4
15 Q – R 4 ch	K – Q sq
16 B – B 4	Kt – Kt 3
17 P – Kt 4	Q – B sq
18 KR – K sq	Kt × Kt
19 B × Kt	P – KB 3

After Black's 19th move.



and White either wins the Queen or mates in six moves.

103.

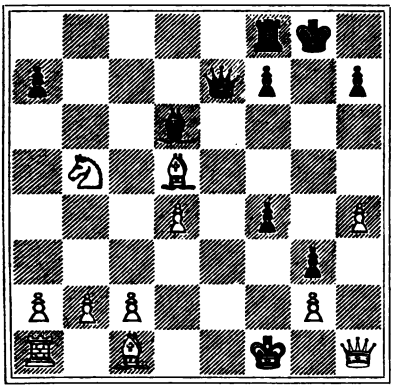
Played in Paris, 1864.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

J. Kolisch.	P. Hirschfeld.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6 B – B 4	P – Q 4

7	P × P	B – Q 3
8	P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
10	P × P	P × P
11	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
12	B × Kt ch	B – Q 2
13	B × R	Kt – Kt 6
14	K – B 2	Kt × R ch
15	Q × Kt	Q – K 2
16	Kt – B 3	Castles
17	B – Q 5	P – Kt 6 ch
18	K – B sq	B – Kt 4 ch
19	Kt × B	

After White's 19th move.



Black gives mate in eight moves.

104.

Played in Paris, 1864.

Evans Gambit.

	P. Hirschfeld.	J. Kolisch.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	P – Q 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
10	Q – R 4	B – Q 2
11	Q – Kt 3	Kt – R 4
12	B × P ch	K – B sq
13	Q – B 2	K × B
14	P – K 5	P – Kt 3
15	P – K 6 ch	B × P
16	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – B 3
17	P – Q 5	B – KB 4
18	QKt – K 4 ch	B × Kt
19	Q – B 3 ch	K – B 4
20	P – Kt 4 ch	

and mates next move.

105.

Played at Berlin in 1864.

Evans Gambit.

	V. Knorre.	A. Lichtenstein.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	Castles	P – Q 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
10	B – QKt 5	K – B sq
11	Kt – K 2	Q – B 3
12	P – K 5	P × P
13	B – R 3 ch	QKt – K 2
14	Kt × P	B – K 3
15	Kt – QB 3	R – Q sq
16	Kt – K 4	Q – B 5
17	Kt – B 5	P – QB 3
18	Kt × B ch	P × Kt
19	P – KKt 3	Q × QP
20	Q – R 5	Kt – R 3

and White wins the Queen or mates in four moves.

106.

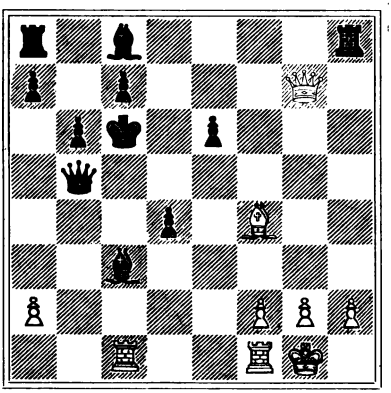
Played about 1865.

Evans Gambit.

	Max Lange.	A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4

6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	Kt – B 3
8	P – K 5	P – Q 4
9	B – QKt 5	Kt – K 5
10	Kt × P	Kt × QBP
11	QKt × Kt	B × Kt
12	Kt × Kt	Q – Q 2
13	P – K 6	P × P
14	Kt – K 5	Q × B
15	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
16	Kt × P	P × Kt
17	Q × P ch	K – Q 2
18	B – B 4	K – B 3
19	QR – B sq	P – Q 5
20	Q – Kt 7 !	P – Kt 3...(*a*)

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in five moves.

(*a*) If 20...B – Q 2, then 21 Q × QP and wins.

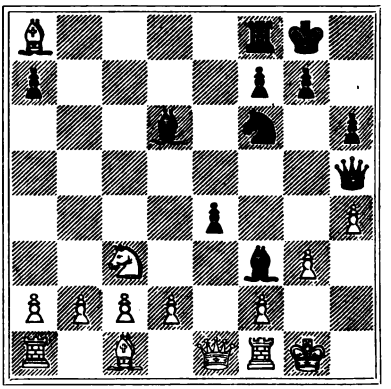
107.

Played in New York about 1865.

Two Knights' Defence.

Zerega.	G. H. Mackenzie.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4 Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
5 P × P	Kt – R 4
6 B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
7 P × P	P × P
8 B – R 4	P – KR 3
9 Kt – KB 3	P – K 5
10 Q – K 2	B – B 4
11 Castles	Castles
12 Kt – K 5	Q – Q 4
13 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
14 Kt – QB 3	Q – K 4
15 B × Kt	B – KKt 5
16 Q – K sq	B – B 6
17 B × R	B – Q 3
18 P – KKt 3	Q – R 4
19 P – KR 4	Q × P

After White's 19th move.



20 P × Q Kt – Kt 5

and Black mates next move.

108.

Played about 1865.

Bishop's Gambit.

A. Anderssen.	P. Journoud.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	P – Q 4
4 B × P	Kt – KB 3
5 Kt – QB 3	B – QKt 5
6 Kt – B 3	P – QB 3
7 B – Kt 3	B × Kt
8 KtP × B	Kt × P
9 B – R 3	Kt – Kt 4
10 Castles	Kt × Kt ch
11 Q × Kt	B – K 3
12 B × B	P × B
13 Q – R 5 ch	K – Q 2

14	R × R	K – B sq
15	R – Q 4	Kt – Q 2
16	QR – KB sq	Q – K sq
17	R – B 7	Kt – B 3
18	B – Q 6	Kt – Q 4
19	R × Kt	BP × R
20	R – B 7 ch	

and Black resigns.

109.

Played about 1865.

Staunton's Opening.

	W. Wayte.	C. E. Ranken.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 3	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
5	B – QKt 5	Kt × P
6	Kt × P	B – Q 2
7	Q – Kt 3	Kt × Kt
8	Q × QP	Q – K 2
9	Q × KtP	B × B
10	Q × R ch	K – Q 2
11	P × Kt	Q × P
12	B – K 3	B – QB 4
13	Q × R	Kt × KBP
14	K – Q 2	

and Black gives mate in three moves.

110.

Played in London, 1865.

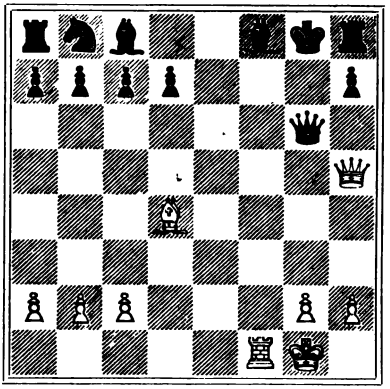
Muzio Gambit.

W. Steinitz. ———

White gives Q Knight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	B × P ch	K × B
9	P – Q 4	Q × P ch
10	B – K 3	Q – KB 3
11	Q – R 5 ch	Q – Kt 3
12	R × P ch	Kt – KB 3
13	R × Kt ch	K × R
14	B – Q 4 ch	K – B 2
15	R – B sq ch	K – Kt sq

After Black's 15th move.



16	Q – K 5	B – Kt 2
17	Q – Q 5 ch	Q – K 3
18	Q – KKt 5	Q – KR 3
19	Q – Q 8 ch	B – B sq
20	Q – K 8	

and White mates in five more moves.

111.

Played on the Continent, about 1865.

French Defence.

	J. H. Zukertort.	W. Schulten.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4	B – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5	Kt – B 3	Castles
6	Castles	Kt – Kt 3
7	P – K 5	P – KB 3
8	Kt – K 2	P × P
9	Kt × P	Q – B 3
10	P – KB 4	P – QB 4
11	P – B 3	B – R 4
12	Kt – Kt 3	B – Kt 3
13	Q – R 5	P × P
14	Kt × Kt	P × P ch
15	K – R sq	P × Kt
16	B × P	R – Q sq

17	Q – R 7 ch	K – B sq
18	Kt – R 5	Q – Q 5
19	P × P	Q × P

and White gives mate in three moves.

112.

Played in Paris about 1865.

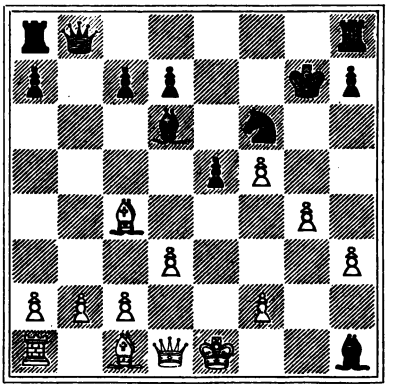
King's Bishop's Opening.

J. Kolisch. F.

White gives the QKnight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	P – QKt 4
3	B × P	P – KB 4
4	P × P	Kt – KB 3
5	P – KKt 4	B – Kt 2
6	Kt – B 3	B – Q 3
7	P – KR 3	Kt – B 3
8	P – Q 3	Kt – Q 5
9	Kt × Kt	B × R
10	Kt – K 6	Q – Kt sq
11	Kt × KtP ch	K – B sq
12	B – QB 4	K × Kt

After Black's 12th move.



White announced mate in seven moves.

113.

Played in New York, about 1865.

French Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie. T. Lichtenhein.

1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3	P × P	P × P
4	P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
5	Kt – KB 3	B – Q 3
6	B – Q 3	Castles
7	Castles	Kt – K 5
8	Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
9	P × Kt	P – QB 4
10	B × P ch	K × B
11	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
12	P – B 5 ch	B × P
13	R × B	K × R
14	Q – R 5	K – B 3
15	Kt × P	B × P ch
16	K – R sq	Q – Kt 3
17	B – Kt 5 ch	K – K 3
18	R – K sq ch	K – Q 2
19	R – K 7 ch	K – B sq
20	Q – R 3 ch	Kt – Q 2
21	R × Kt	

and Black resigns.

114.

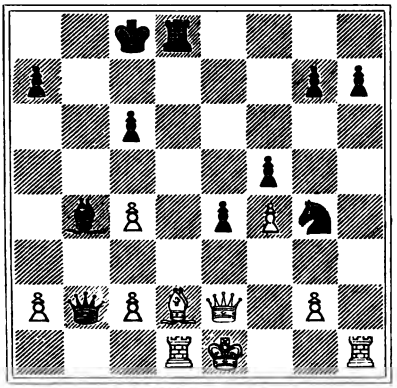
Played on the Continent, about 1865.

King's Gambit declined.

R. Hein. E. Schallopp.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3	P × QP	P – K 5
4	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
5	P × P	P × P
6	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
7	P – Q 3	QKt – Q 2
8	B – K 3	Kt – Kt 3
9	Kt – QB 3	B – QKt 5
10	B – Q 2	B – Kt 5
11	KKt – K 2	Kt × B
12	P × Kt	Q – Kt 3
13	P – KR 3	Castles (QR)
14	P × B	Kt × P
15	Kt – Q 4	P – KB 4
16	QKt – K 2	R × Kt
17	Kt × R	Q × Kt
18	Q – K 2	Q × KtP
19	R – Q sq	R – Q sq

After Black's 19th move.



and White resigns.

115.

Played at the Divan about 1865.

French Defence.

P. T. Duffy.	F. G. Janssens.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 P × P	P × P
4 Kt – KB 3	P – QB 4
5 B – Q 3	Kt – KB 3
6 Castles	P – KR 3
7 R – K sq ch	B – K 3
8 B – B 5	Q – Kt 3
9 Kt – K 5	B – K 2
10 Kt – Kt 6	P × Kt
11 R × B	Kt – B 3
12 B × P ch	K – Q sq
13 Kt – B 3	P × QP
14 B – KB 4	P × Kt
15 R × KKt	Q – Q 5
16 B – B 7 ch	K – Q 2
17 B – B 5 ch	K × B
18 R × Kt ch	P × R
19 Q × Q and wins.	

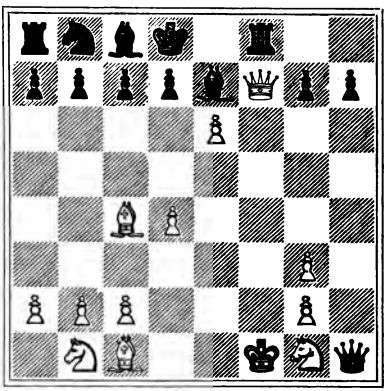
116.

Played about 1865.

Bishop's Gambit.

Dr. Wilson.	G.
White gives QR.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	Kt – KB 3
5 P – K 5	Kt – K 5
6 Q – B 3	Kt – Kt 6 ch
7 P × Kt	Q × R
8 Q × P	B – B 4
9 Q × P ch	K – Q sq
10 P – Q 4	B – K 2
11 P – K 6	R – B sq

After Black's 11th move.



12 B – KKt 5	R × Q ch
13 P × R	P – Q 4
14 P queens ch	K – Q 2
15 Q × B ch	
and wins.	

117.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.	A. Anderssen.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Castles	Q – K 2
6 Kt – B 3	Q – B 4 ch
7 P – Q 4	Q × B
8 Kt – K 5	Q – K 3
9 Kt – Q 5	Kt – QR 3
10 QKt × KBP	Q – Q 3
11 Kt – Q 5	P – KR 3

12	Q × P	P × Kt
13	Q – R 5 ch	Q – Kt 3
14	Q × P ch	Kt – K 2
15	R × B ch	K × R
16	Q × Kt ch	K – Kt sq
17	Kt – B 6 ch	Q × Kt
18	Q × Q	P – KR 4
19	B – R 6	

and Black resigns.

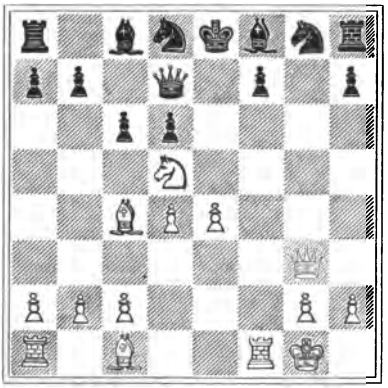
118.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

A. Anderssen.		J. H. Zukertort.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	Q – K 2
6	Kt – B 3	P × Kt
7	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
8	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q 2
9	Q × P	Kt – QB 3
10	Q × P	Kt – Q sq
11	Q – Kt 3	P – QB 3

After Black's 11th move.



12	Q × Kt	R × Q
13	Kt – B 6 ch	K – K 2
14	Kt × R ch	K – K sq
15	Kt – B 6 ch	K – K 2
16	Kt × Q	B × Kt
17	B – Kt 5 ch	

and wins.

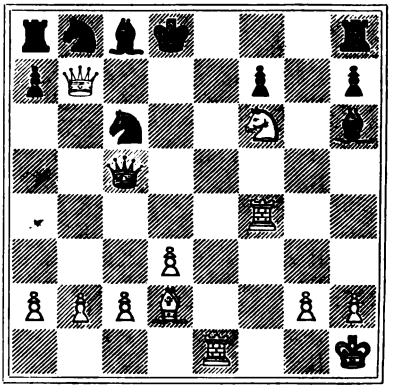
119.

Played about 1866.

Muzio Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.		A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt - KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	P – Q 3	B – R 3
9	Kt – QB 3	Kt – K 2
10	B – Q 2	P – QB 3
11	QR – K sq	Q – B 4 ch
12	K – R sq	P – Q 4
13	KB × P	P × B
14	Kt × P	B – K 3
15	Kt – B 6 ch	K – Q sq
16	Q × Kt P	KKt – B 3
17	R × P	B – QB sq

After Black's 17th move.



White mates in three moves or wins the Queen.

120.

Played at New Orleans in 1866.

Two Knights' Defence.

P. Morphy. C. A. Maurian.

White gives the QKnight.

1	P – K 4	P – K4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3

3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 4	P × P
5	Castles	Kt × P
6	B – Q 5	Kt – B 4
7	Kt – Kt 5	Kt – K 3
8	R – K sq	B – K 2
9	Q – R 5	Kt × Kt
10	QB × Kt	Castles
11	R × B	Kt × R
12	R – K sq	P – KKt 3
13	Q – B 3	P – B 3
14	B × Kt	Q – R 4
15	R – K 5	Q – Q 7
16	P – KR 3	P – Q 3
17	B – Kt 5	P × R
18	B × Q	P × B

19 Q – B 6 and wins.

121.

The sixth game in the match, played in 1866.

From Gambit.

	H. E. Bird.	W. Steinitz.
1	P – KB 4	P – K 4
2	P × P	P – Q 3
3	P × P	B × P
4	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
5	P – Q 4	Kt – B 3
6	B – KKt 5	B – KKt 5
7	P – K 3	Q – Q 2
8	B × Kt	P × B
9	B – Kt 5	Castles (QR)
10	P – Q 5	Q – K 2
11	B × Kt	Q × P ch
12	Q – K 2	Q – B 8 ch
13	Q – Q sq	QR – K sq ch
14	B × R	R × B ch
15	K – B 2	Q – K 6 ch
16	K – B sq	B × Kt
17	P × B	B – B 4
18	K – Kt 2	R – Kt sq ch

and mates next move.

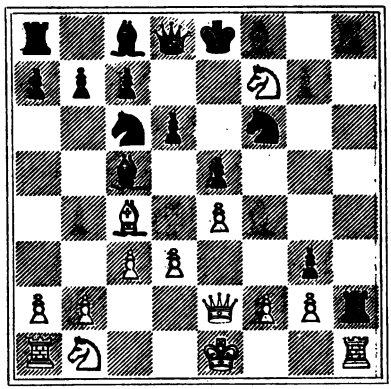
122.

Played, March, 1866.

King's Bishop's Opening.

	E. Thorold.	W. Wayte.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	B – B 4
3	P – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
4	Q – K 2	Kt – B 3
5	P – Q 3	P – Q 3
6	B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
7	B – R 4	P – KKt 4
8	B – Kt 3	P – KR 4
9	Kt – B 3	P – R 5
10	Kt × KtP	P × B
11	Kt × BP	R × P

After Black's 11th move.



12	Kt × Q	R × R ch
13	K – Q 2	P × P
14	P – Q 4	P queens
15	Q × Q	R × Q
16	B × R	K × Kt
17	P × B	Kt × P ch
18	K – K 3	Kt × P

and White resigns.

123.

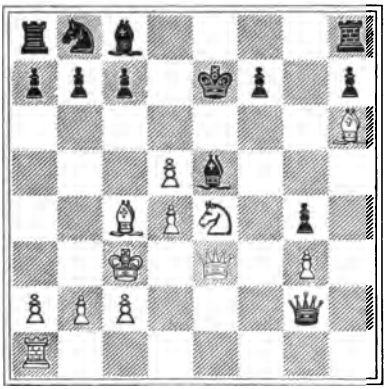
Played about 1866.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

	W. Wayte.	E. D. Rhodes.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6	B – B 4	P – Q 4
7	P × P	B – Q 3
8	P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9	Kt – QB 3	Kt – Kt 6

10	B × P	Kt × R
11	Kt – K 4	Q × P ch
12	P – Kt 3	Q – R 7
13	Q – Q 3	Q – Kt 8 ch
14	K – Q 2	Q – Kt 7 ch
15	K – B 3	Kt – B 7
16	Kt – B 6 ch	K – B sq
17	B – R 6 ch	K – K 2
18	Q – K 3	Kt – K 5 ch
19	Kt × Kt	B × Kt

After Black's 19th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

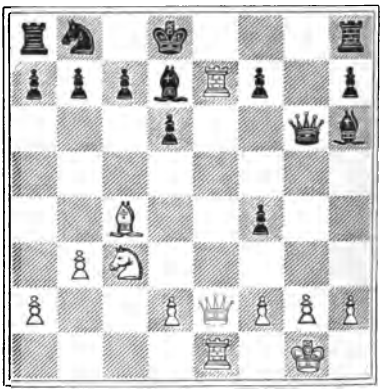
124.

Played at Homburg about 1867.

Muzio Gambit.

	Prince Dadian (of Mingrelia).	J. Kolisch.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	P – QKt 3	B – R 3
9	B – Kt 2	Q × B
10	Kt – B 3	Q × BP...(*a*)
11	QR – K sq ch	Kt – K 2
12	Q – R 5	Q – Kt 3
13	R × Kt ch	K – Q sq
14	Q – K 2	P – Q 3
15	R – K sq	B – Q 2

After Black's 15th move.



16	R × B ch	K × R
17	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
18	Q – K 7 ch	K – B sq
19	Kt – Q 5	P × Kt
20	R – B sq ch	Kt – B 3

and White mates in three moves.

(*a*) In another game played with Count Kreutz Black here moved 10 Kt – QB 3, and the game proceeded thus:—

11	Q – R 5	Q × BP
12	QR – K sq ch	K – Q sq
13	R × P	B × R
14	R – K 8 ch	K × R
15	Q × P ch	K – Q sq
16	Q mates.	

125.

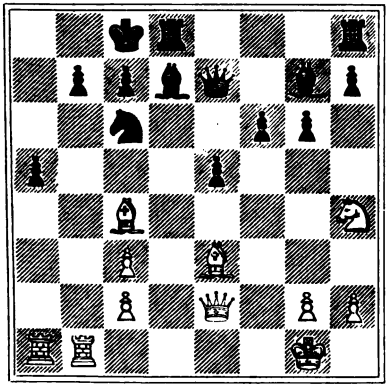
Played at Homburg about 1867.

Petroff's Defence.

	Prince Dadian.	J. Kolisch.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt × P
4	Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
5	QP × Kt	P – KB 3
6	Kt – R 4	P – KKt 3
7	Castles	P – Q 3
8	P – B 4	Q – K 2
9	P × P	QP × P
10	B – K 3	Kt – B 3
11	Q – K 2	B – Q 2
12	P – QKt 4	Castles

13	P – QR 4	B – Kt 2
14	P – Kt 5	Kt – Kt sq
15	P – Kt 6	RP × P
16	P – R 5	P × P
17	KR – Kt sq	Kt – B 3

After Black's 17th move.



18	R × KtP	K × R
19	B – R 6 ch	K – R sq
20	B – Kt 7 ch	K × B

and White gives mate in five moves.

126.

Played about 1867.

King's Gambit.

Dr. Ritter.		J. H. Zukertort
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	P – KR 4	B – K 2
4	Q – Kt 4	P – Q 4
5	Q × BP	P × P
6	Q × P	Kt – KB 3
7	Q – B 3	Castles
8	P – B 3	Kt – B 3
9	P – Q 4	B – KKt 5
10	Q – B 2	B – QB 4
11	B – K 3	R – K sq
12	Kt – Q 2	Kt × P
13	P × Kt	B × P
14	Kt – B 4	Kt – Q 4
15	B – K 2	Kt × B
16	Kt × Kt	B × Kt
17	Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 7 ch
18	K – B sq	R – K 5
19	B × B	R × B
20	Q – B 3	R – K sq

and White has no defence left,

for after 21 Kt – R 3 B – Kt 3
22 R – Q sq R (Kt 5) – K 5

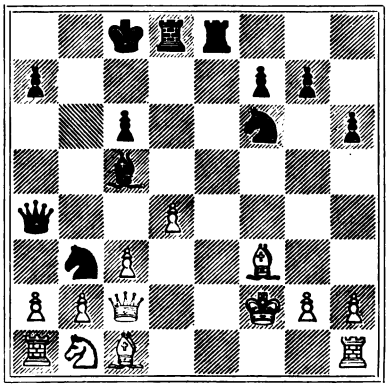
127.

Played about 1867.

Two Knights' Defence.

Weil.		———
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
5	P × P	Kt – R 4
6	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
7	P × P	P × P
8	B – K 2	P – KR 3
9	Kt – KB 3	P – K 5
10	Kt – K 5	Q – Q 5
11	Kt – Kt 4	B × Kt
12	B × B	P – K 6
13	B – B 3	P × P ch
14	K – B sq	Castles (QR)
15	Q – K 2	B – B 4
16	P – QB 3	Q – QR 4
17	P – Q 4	Kt – Kt 6
18	Q – B 2	KR – K sq
19	K × P	Kt × B

After White's 19th move.



20 Q × Q

and Black mates in four moves.

128.

Played about 1867.

Giuoco Piano.

W. Wayte.	J. Löwenthal.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – B 3	Kt – B 3
5 P – Q 4	P × P
6 Castles	Castles
7 P × P	B – Kt 3
8 P – Q 5	Kt – QR 4...(*a*)
9 B – Q 3	P – B 4
10 P – K 5	Kt × P
11 B × P ch	K × B
12 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
13 Q – Q 3 ch	P – B 4
14 P × P (*en p.*) ch	K × P
15 Q × Kt	P – Q 3
16 Kt – R 7 ch	K – Kt 3
17 Kt × R ch	Q × Kt
18 Kt – B 3	B – B 4
19 P – KKt 4	B – Q 2

White mates in three moves.

(*a*) Kt – K 2 is not much better, as is shown by the following variation also played by Mr. Wayte, against another opponent in 1883.

8	Kt – K 2
9 P – K 5	Kt – K sq
10 P – Q 6	P × P
11 P × P	Kt – Kt 3
12 B – KKt 5	Kt – B 3
13 Kt – B 3	P – KR 3
14 Q – Q 3	K – R 2
15 B × KBP	R × B
16 Kt – K 5	P × B
17 Q × Kt ch	K – Kt sq
18 Q × R ch	resigns.

129.

Played at Rome, about 1867.

Giuoco Piano.

General M.	Signor Dubois.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B 4
4 P – Q 3	4
5 Kt – Kt 5	P – B 5
6 Kt – B 7	Q – R 5
7 Castles	Kt – B 3
8 Kt × R	P – Q 4
9 B × P	B – KKt 5
10 Q – K sq	P – B 6
11 B – KKt 5	Q × B
12 P – KKt 3	Kt – Q 5
13 B – Kt 3	Kt – K 7 ch
14 K – R sq	B – R 6
15 R – Kt sq	Kt – R 4
16 Kt – B 7	Kt (R 4) – B 5
17 Kt × Q	

and Black mates in two moves.

130.

Played at the Divan in September, 1867.

Ruy Lopez.

H. E. Bird.	W. Steinitz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 4	P × P
5 P – K 5	Kt – K 5
6 Kt × QP	B – K 2
7 Castles	Kt × Kt
8 Q × Kt	Kt – QB 4
9 P – KB 4	P – QKt 3
10 P – B 5	Kt – Kt 6
11 Q – K 4...(*a*)	Kt × R
12 P – B 6	B – B 4 ch
13 K – R sq	R – QKt sq
14 P – K 6	R – KKt sq

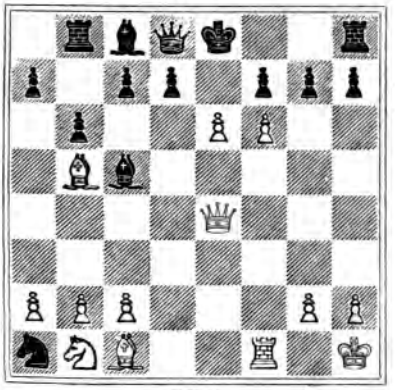
See Diagram on next page.

15 Q × RP	R – B sq
16 P × P ch	R × P
17 R – K sq ch	B – K 2
18 Q – Kt 8 ch	R – B sq
19 P mates.	

(*a*) In the same position against Mr. De Vere, Mr. Bird played:—

11 Q – KKt 4	Kt × R
12 Q × P	R – B sq
13 P – B 6	B – B 4 ch
14 K – R sq	Kt × BP
15 P – K 6	Kt – Q 5
16 P × BP ch	R × P
17 R – K sq ch, etc.	

After White's 14th move.
Steinitz.



Bird.

131.

Played before 1868.

King's Gambit.

E. Falkbeer.	Simpson.
White gives QKnight.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
6 Q – Q 3	P – QB 3
7 P – KR 4	P – KR 3
8 B – Q 2	Q – B 3
9 P × P	P × P
10 R × R	B × R
11 P – K 5	P × P
12 P × P	Q – Kt 2
13 Castles	Kt – K 2

and White mates in three moves.

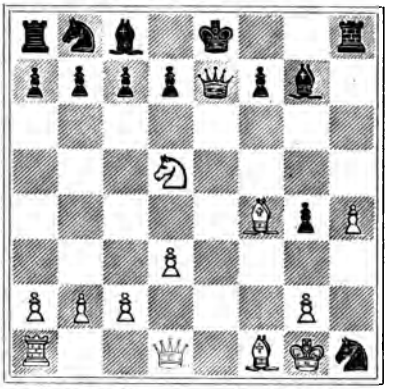
132.

Played before 1868.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

J. Gocher.	D. Harrwitz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6 Kt × KtP	Kt × P
7 P – Q 3	Kt – Kt 6
8 B × P	Q – K 2 ch
9 K – B 2	Kt × R ch
10 K – Kt sq	B – Kt 2
11 Kt – QB 3	P – KR 4
12 Kt – Q 5	P × Kt

After Black's 12th move.



13 Kt × Q	B – Q 5 ch
14 K × Kt	R × P ch
15 B – R 2	P – Kt 6

and White resigns.

133.

Played about 1868.

Scotch Game.

W. Bayliss.	J. Wisker.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – B 4
5 P – B 3	Kt – B 3
6 B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
7 B – R 4	P – KKt 4
8 Kt × P	P × Kt
9 B × P	Kt – K 4
10 B – Q 5	P × P
11 Kt × P	B × P ch
12 K × B	KKt – Kt 5 ch

13	K – Kt sq	Q × B
14	Q – K 2	P – QKt 3 !
15	B × R	B – R 3
16	Q – K sq	Kt – B 6 ch
17	P × Kt	Q – B 4 ch
18	K – Kt 2	Kt – K 6 ch
19	K – Kt 3	R – Kt sq ch
20	K – R 3	Q – R 4 ch

and mates in two more moves.

134.

Played at Dundee, about 1868.

Scotch Game.

——— G. B. Fraser.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	B – B 4
5	Kt – B 5	Q – B 3
6	Kt – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	Kt – Q 5	Kt × QKt
8	Q × Kt	P – Q 3
9	B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
10	B – QKt 5	Castles
11	P – KB 4	R – K sq
12	Castles (QR)	Kt – Kt 5
13	Q – Q 2	R × P
14	Kt – K 7 ch	R × Kt
15	B × R	B – K 6

and White resigns.

Compare Game 206.

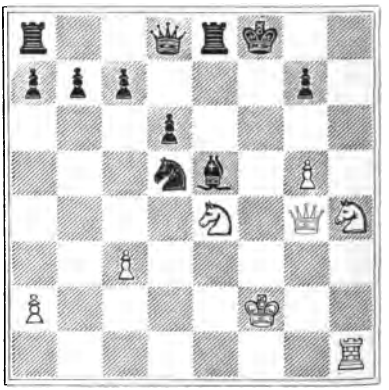
135.

Mr. Thorold gives Mr. Fenton the odds of the Exchange (QR for KKt), in Bath, about 1868.

Centre Gambit.

E. Thorold.		Fenton.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	B – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
4	P – B 3	P × P
5	P × P	B – K 2
6	P – KB 4	P – Q 3
7	Kt – KB 3	Castles
8	P – B 5	B 3
9	B – B 4	B – B 3
10	P – KR 4	R – K sq
11	K – B 2	R × P
12	B × P ch	K – B sq
13	B – Kt 5	QB × P
14	B – Q 5	R – K sq
15	QKt – Q 2	P – KR 3
16	P – KKt 4	B × KtP
17	Kt – K 4	P × B
18	P × P	B – K 4
19	Kt – R 4 !	Kt – K 2
20	Q × B	Kt × B

After Black's 20th move.



and White wins thus :—

21	Q – B 5 ch	Kt – B 3
22	P × Kt	B × KBP

and White mates in three moves.

136.

Played in London, 1868.

Centre Gambit.

W. N. Potter.		Matthews.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	B – QB 4	P – QB 4
4	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
5	Castles	Kt – QB 3
6	P – B 3	P – Q 6
7	R – K sq	B – Kt 5
8	P – K 5	Kt × P
9	Kt × Kt	B × Q
10	B – Kt 5 ch	K – K 2

11	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
12	Kt – Kt 6 ch	K – B 2
13	Kt × R mate.	

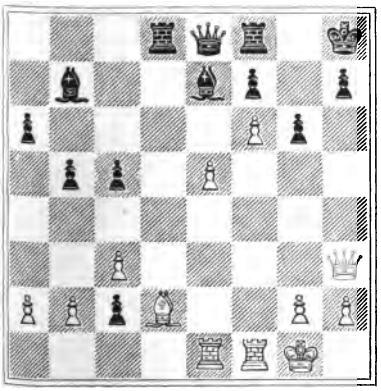
137.

Played at Leipsic about 1868.

Ruy Lopez.

	J. Minckwitz.	Dr. Max Lange.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4	B – R 4	Kt – B 3
5	Castles	Kt × P
6	P – Q 4	P – QKt 4
7	B – Kt 3	P – Q 4
8	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
9	P × Kt	B – Kt 2
10	B – K 3	B – K 2
11	Kt – Q 2	Kt × Kt
12	B × Kt	Castles
13	Q – R 5	Q – K sq
14	P – KB 4	K – R sq
15	QR – K sq	QR – Q sq
16	P – QB 3	P – QB 4
17	B – QB 2	P – KKt 3
18	Q – R 3	P – Q 5
19	P – B 5	P – Q 6
20	P – B 6	P × B

After Black's 20th move.



21	B – Kt 5 !	B – Q 3

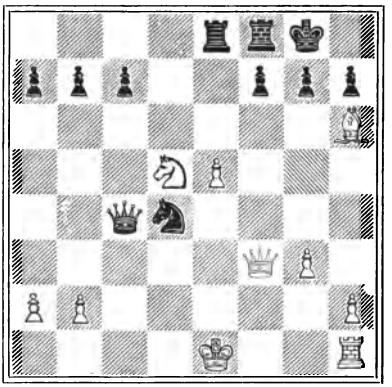
138.

Herr Harrwitz gives the QRook to Mr. Storey, about 1868.

King's Gambit declined.

	D. Harrwitz.	Storey.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3	P × QP	B – QB 4
4	Kt – KB 3	B – KKt 5
5	Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
6	P × P	Kt × P
7	B – B 4	B × Kt
8	Q × B	Q – R 5 ch
9	P – Kt 3	Q × B
10	Kt × Kt	Kt – B 3
11	P – B 3	Castles
12	P – Q 4	B × P
13	B – R 6	QR – K sq
14	P × B	Kt × QP

After Black's 14th move.



White announced mate in seven moves.

139.

Played in a tournament at the New York Chess Club, about 1868.

Philidor's Defence.

	G. H. Mackenzie.	F. Perrin.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
		P – KB 3

4	B – QB 4	Q – K 2
5	Castles	Kt – QB 3
6	Kt – QB 3	B – KKt 5
7	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
8	P – B 3	KKt – K 2
9	P × P	Kt × P
10	KKt × Kt	B × Q
11	Kt × KBP ch	P × Kt
12	B mates.	

140.

Played in Philadelphia in 1868.

Evans Gambit.

G. Reichhelm. F.

White gives the QRook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	Castles	P – Q 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	R – K sq	B – Kt 5
10	Q – R 4	B × Kt
11	P – Q 5	B – Kt 5
12	P × Kt	P × P
13	P – K 5	P – Q 4
14	Q × P ch	B – Q 2
15	Q × QP	B – K 3
16	Q – B 6 ch	B – Q 2
17	B × P ch	K × B
18	P – K 6 ch	K – B sq

See Diagram on next column.

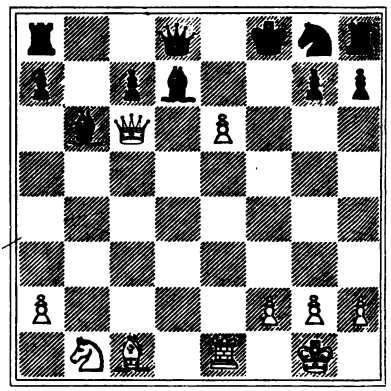
White announced mate in fourteen moves.

In another game at the same odds White at move 9 played Kt – B 3, and the game was continued thus:—

9	Kt – B 3	P – KR 3
10	R – K sq	B – Kt 5
11	Q – R 4	B × Kt
12	P – Q 5	B – Kt 5
13	P × Kt	P × P
14	P – K 5	P × P
15	R – Q sq !	B × R
16	Q × P ch	K – B sq
17	B – R 3 ch	Kt – K 2

After Black's 18th move.

F.



Reichhelm.

18	Kt – Q 5	Q – K sq
19	B × Kt ch	K – Kt sq
20	Q – Kt 6	P × Q
21	Kt mates.	

141.

Played about 1868.

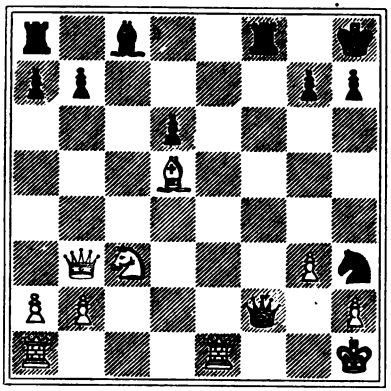
Giuoco Piano.

A. Steinkuhler. J. H. Blackburne.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – B 3	Kt – B 3
5	P – Q 4	P × P
6	P × P	B – Kt 5 ch
7	B – Q 2	B × B ch
8	KKt × B	QKt × P
9	Castles	P – Q 3
10	Kt – Kt 3	Kt × Kt
11	Q × Kt	Castles
12	R – K sq	Kt – R 4
13	P – K 5	Q – Kt 4
14	P × P	Kt – B 5
15	B × P ch	K – R sq
16	P – Kt 3	P × P
17	Kt – B 3	Kt – R 6 ch
18	K – Kt 2	Q – B 3
19	B – Q 5	Q × BP ch
20	K – R sq	

After White's 20th move.

Blackburne.



Steinkuhler.

Black mates in three moves.

142.

One of nine blindfold games played by Herr Zukertort at Berlin, in December, 1868.

Centre Gambit.

F. L.	J. H. Zukertort.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 B – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
4 P – B 3	P × P
5 P × P	Q – B 3
6 B × P ch	Q × B
7 P × B	Q – K 2
8 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
9 B – Kt 5	Castles
10 Q – Kt 3 ch	P – Q 4
11 B × Kt	Q × B
12 Q × P ch	B – K 3
13 Q – Q 2	Kt – B 3
14 Kt – B 3	QR – Q sq
15 Q – Kt 2	B – B 5
16 R – QB sq	Kt – Q 5 !
17 P – K 5	Q × Kt
18 R – KKt sq	Q × KtP

and White resigns.

143.

Mr. F. H. Lewis gives the QKnight, about 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

F. H. Lewis.	———
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4 B – R 4	P – QKt 4
5 B – Kt 3	Kt – B 3
6 Castles	Kt × P
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 R – K sq	P – Q 4
9 Kt – Kt 5	B – K 2
10 Kt × BP	K × Kt
11 R × Kt	R – K sq
12 Q – R 5 ch	K – Kt sq
13 B × P ch	K – R sq
14 B – Kt 5	P – Kt 3
15 R × B	R × R
16 Q – R 6	Q × B

and White mates in three moves.

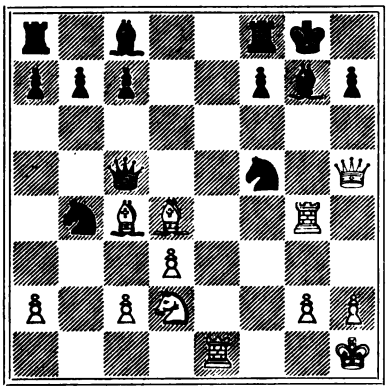
144.

Played about 1869.

Muzio Gambit.

J. Kolisch.	———
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Castles	P × Kt
6 Q × P	Q – B 3
7 P – K 5	Q × P
8 P – Q 3	B – R 3
9 B – Q 2	Kt – K 2
10 B – B 3	Q – B 4 ch
11 K – R sq	Castles
12 Kt – Q 2	P – Q 4
13 QR – K sq	QKt – B 3
14 P – QKt 4	Kt × P
15 Q – R 5	Kt – B 4
16 R × P	P – Q 5
17 R – Kt 4 ch	B – Kt 2
18 B × P	Kt – Kt 6 ch

After White's 18th move.



Kolisch.

19 R × Kt Q × B

and White mates in three moves.

145.

Played December, 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

H. E. Bird.	S. Boden.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4 B – R 4	Kt – B 3
5 Castles	B – K 2
6 P – Q 4	P × P
7 P – K 5	Kt – K 5
8 P – QB 3	P × P
9 R – K sq	Kt – B 4
10 B – B 2	P × P
11 B × P	Kt – K 3
12 Kt – B 3	Castles
13 Kt – Q 5	P – QKt 4
14 Kt – B 6 ch	B × Kt
15 P × B	P – KKt 3
16 Q – Q 2	K – R sq
17 Q – R 6	R – Kt sq
18 R × Kt	QP × R
19 Kt – Kt 5	

and wins.

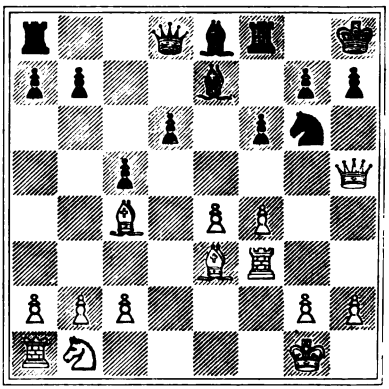
146.

Played about 1869.

Ruy Lopez.

A. Kempe.	G. S.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	KKt – K 2
4 P – Q 4	Kt × P
5 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
6 Q × P	P – QB 3
7 B – Q 3	P – Q 3
8 Castles	Kt – Kt 3
9 P – KB 4	P – KB 3
10 Q – B 2	B – K 2
11 B – K 3	P – QB 4
12 Q – B 3	Castles
13 B – B 4 ch	K – R sq
14 Q – R 5	B – Q 2
15 R – B 3	B – K sq

After Black's 15th move.



White gives mate in ten moves.

147.

The Rev. G. A. Macdonnell gives the QKt, about 1869.

Muzio Gambit.

G. A. Macdonnell.	Mr. White.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – B 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5

5	Castles	P × Kt
6	R × P	Q – B 3
7	P – Q 4	B – R 3
8	P – B 3	P – Q 3
9	Q – Kt 3	Kt – QB 3
10	QB × P	B × B
11	QR – KB sq	B × P ch
12	K × B	Q – R 5 ch
13	K – Kt sq	KKt – K 2
14	B × P ch	K – Q sq
15	B – K 6	Kt – Kt 3
16	B – Kt 8	B – Q 2
17	P – K 5	P × P
18	R – B 8 ch	Kt × R
19	R × Kt ch	K – K 2

and White mates in three moves.

148.

Played about 1869.

Danish Gambit.

Dr. Lindehn.	P. Maczuski.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 P – QB 3	P × P
4 B – QB 4	P × P
5 B × P	B – Kt 5 ch
6 Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
7 Kt – K 2	Kt × P
8 Castles	Kt × Kt
9 Kt × Kt	B × Kt
10 B × B	Q – Kt 4
11 R – K sq ch	K – Q sq
12 P – B 4	Q × P
13 B × KtP	R – Kt sq
14 Q – Kt 4	Q – Q 3
15 B – B 6 ch	Q × B
16 Q × R mate	

149.

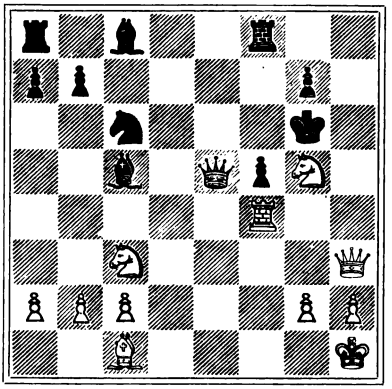
Played at the Westminster Chess Club, July, 1869.

Mr. De Vere gives the odds of the Exchange (QR for KKt) to Mr. Lawrence.

King's Gambit.

C. De Vere.	Lawrence.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 4
4 P × P	B – Q 3
5 P – Q 4	P – QB 4
6 B – Q 3	Castles
7 Castles	P × QP
8 Kt × P	B – QB 4
9 R × P	Q × P
10 K – R sq	Kt – QB 3
11 Kt – QB 3	Q – K 4
12 Kt – KB 3	Q – B 2
13 B × RP ch	K × B
14 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
15 Q – Q 3 ch	P – KB 4
16 Q – KR 3	Q – K 4

After Black's 16th move.



17	QKt – K 4 !	P × Kt
18	Q – R 7 ch	K × Kt
19	P – R 4 mate.	

150.

Played in Vienna, about 1869.

Vienna Game.

Hampe.	Dr. Meitner.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	B – B 4
3 Kt – R 4	B × P ch
4 K × B	Q – R 5 ch
5 K – K 3	Q – B 5 ch
6 K – Q 3	P – Q 4
7 K – B 3	Q × KP
8 K – Kt 3	Kt – QR 3
9 P – QR 3	Q × Kt ch

10	K × Q	Kt – B 4 ch
11	K – Kt 4	P – R 4 ch
12	K × Kt	Kt – K 2
13	B – Kt 5 ch	K – Q sq
14	B – B 6	P – Kt 3 ch
15	K – Kt 5	Kt × B
16	K × Kt...(*a*)	B – Kt 2 ch
17	K – Kt 5	B – R 3 ch
18	K – B 6	

and Black draws by perpetual check.

(*a*) If 16 K – R 4, then Kt – Q 5, and Black mates next move. And if 16 P – B 3, then B – Q 2 also mating.

151.

Played in Berlin about 1870.

Staunton's Opening.

	H. Munk.	J. H. Zukertort.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 3	P – Q 4
4	B – Kt 5	P × P
5	Kt × P	Q – Q 4
6	Q – R 4	Kt – K 2
7	Kt × Kt	Kt × Kt
8	Castles	B – Q 3
9	R – K sq	Castles
10	B × Kt	P × B
11	Q × KP	Q – KR 4
12	P – KKt 3	B – KKt 5
13	P – Q 4	B – B 6
14	Q – Q 3	QR – K sq
15	B – K 3	R – K 5
16	Kt – Q 2	

and Black gives mate in three moves.

152.

Played before 1870.

Bishop's Gambit.

	E. Lepge.	Saalbach.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B sq	P – KKt 4
5	Kt – QR 3	B – Kt 2
7	Kt – B 3	Q – R 4
8	P – KR 4	P – KR 3
9	K – Kt sq	Q – Kt 3
10	P × P	P × P
11	R × R	B × R
12	P – K 5	QKt – B 3
13	Kt – QKt 5	K – Q sq
14	KB × P	Q × B
15	Kt × KtP	Q – KB 4
16	Q – R 5	Kt – Kt 3
17	B × P	P – QR 3

After White's 17th move.

18	R – KB sq	P × Kt
19	Kt – B 7 ch	Q × Kt
20	B – Kt 5 ch	Q – K 2

and White mates in two moves.

153.

Played about 1870.

Ruy Lopez.

	J. H. Zukertort.	A. Anderssen.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	KKt – K 2
4	P – B 3	P – Q 3
5	P – Q 4	B – Q 2
6	Castles	Kt – Kt 3
7	Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
8	Kt × P	K × Kt
9	B – R 4 ch	K – K 2

11 Q – Kt 5 ch P × Q
12 B × P mate.

(*a*) If 10 . . . B – K sq then follows—
11 B – Kt 5 ch P × B
12 Q × P ch K – Q 2
13 Q – B 5 ch
and mates next move.

154.

Played at Copenhagen in 1870.

Greco Counter Gambit.

S. A. Soerensen.	From.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	P – KB 4
3 P – Q 3	Kt – KB 3
4 Kt – KB 3	P – B 3
5 Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
6 B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
7 B × Kt	Q × B
8 Castles	P – Q 3
9 Kt – K 2	P – KKt 4
10 P – QB 3	B – R 4
11 P – Q 4	P × QP
12 P × BP	P – Q 4
13 B × P	P × B
14 Q – R 4 ch	Kt – B 3
15 QKt × P	B – Kt 3
16 QR – K sq ch	K – B sq
17 Q – R 3 ch	K – B 2
18 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
19 Kt – K 5 ch	K – Kt 2
20 Kt – Kt 4	Resigns.

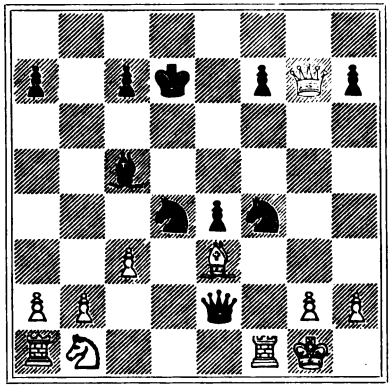
155.

Played in the Challenge Cup Tourney, 1870.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blackburne.	A. Burn.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	KKt – K 2
4 P – B 3	P – Q 4
5 Kt × P	P × P
6 Q – R 4	Q – Q 4
7 P – KB 4	B – Q 2
8 Kt × B	K × Kt
9 B – B 4	Q – KB 4
10 Q – Kt 3	Kt – Kt 3
11 Q × P	Kt × P
12 Castles	Q – B 4 ch
13 P – Q 4	Q × B
14 Q × R	B – B 4
15 Q × R	Kt × QP
16 B – K 3	Q – K 7
17 Q × KtP	

After White's 17th move.



Black mates in four moves.

156.

Played in a handicap tournament at the City of London Chess Club in 1870.

French Defence.

A. Burn.	C. De Vere.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 P × P	P × P
4 B – Q 3	B – Q 3
5 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
6 Castles	Kt – B 3
7 R – K sq ch	B – K 3
8 B – B 5	Castles
9 B × B	P × B
10 R × P	Kt – K 5
11 P – QB 4	R × Kt
12 P × R	Q – R 5
13 R × B	Q × BP ch
14 K – R sq	Kt × R

15	P × P	R – K sq
16	B – Q 2	R – K 7

and White resigns.

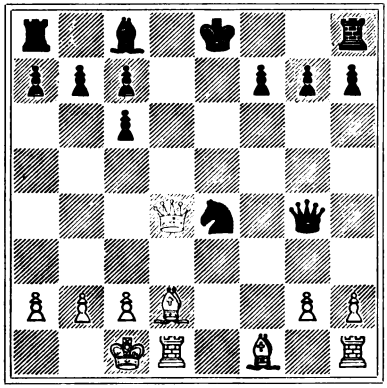
157.

Played about 1870.

Scotch Game.

	P. Maczuski.	J. Kolisch.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Q – R 5
5	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
6	Q – Q 3	Kt – B 3
7	Kt × Kt	QP × Kt
8	B – Q 2	B × Kt
9	B × B	Kt × P
10	Q – Q 4	Q – K 2
11	Castles	Q – Kt 4 ch
12	P – B 4	Q × P ch
13	B – Q 2	Q – Kt 5

After Black's 13th move.



White mates in three moves.

158.

Played at the Vienna Chess Club in 1870.

Bishop's Gambit.

	J. Kolisch.	Hampe.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	P – KKt 4
4	P – Q 4	B – Kt 2
5	P – KR 4	P – KR 3
6	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 4
7	B × P	P – QB 3
8	P × P	P × B
9	Kt × P	P × P
10	R × R	B × R
11	Q – R 5	B × P
12	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
13	Kt × P	Kt – K 4
14	B × P	B – Kt 5
15	Q – R 7	Q – R 4 ch
16	P – Kt 4	Castles
17	P × Q	B × R
18	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
19	Q × Kt	B – Q 2
20	P – R 6	P × P
21	Kt – Kt 6 ch	Resigns.

159.

Played, about 1870, by Mr. Blackburne against Mr. Clare and Mr. F. G. Janssens in consultation.

Sicilian Opening.

	J. H. Blackburne.	Clare & Janssens.
1	P – K 4	P – QB 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	P – QB 3	P × P
4	Kt × P	P – K 4
5	B – QB 4	Kt – KB 3
6	Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
7	B – KKt 5	Kt – B 3
8	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q 3
9	Castles	Kt – Q 5
10	R × Kt	P × R
11	P – K 5	Q × P
12	Kt – KB 3	Q – Q 3
13	R – K sq ch	K – Q sq
14	Kt – K 5	Q – K 3
15	Kt × Kt	Q – KB 4
16	Kt × P ch	K – B 2
17	Kt – K 8 ch	K – Kt sq
18	Q – KKt 3 ch	P – Q 3
19	KKt × P	Q – QB 4
20	Kt – Kt 5 ch	B – Q 3
21	QKt × B and wins.	

160.

Played at the Baden Congress in 1870.

French Defence.

S. Winawer.	C. De Vere.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4 B – Q 3	P × P
5 B × P	P – QB 4
6 Kt – K 2	P × P
7 Kt × P	B × Kt ch
8 P × B	Q – R 4
9 Q – B 3	Kt – KB 3
10 B × KtP	B × B
11 Q × B	Q × P ch
12 K – K 2	Q × Kt
13 Q × R	Castles
14 R – QKt sq	Q – B 5 ch
15 K – K sq	Kt – B 3
16 Q – Kt 7	Kt – Q 5

and White resigns.

161.

Played in 1871.

Ruy Lopez.

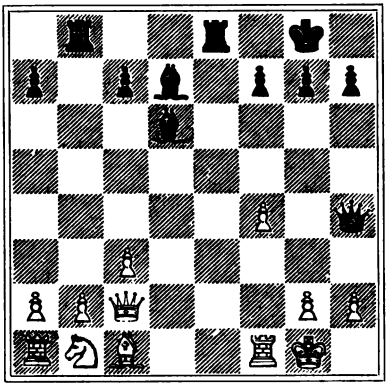
J. Wisker.	A. Burn.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	KKt – K 2
4 P – B 3	P – Q 4
5 Kt × P	P × P
6 P – Q 4	P × P (*en p.*)
7 Q – B 3	B – K 3
8 Kt × Kt	Kt × Kt
9 B × Kt ch	P × B
10 Q × P ch	B – Q 2
11 Q – B 3	B – Q 3
12 Castles	Castles
13 Q × P	R – Kt sq
14 Q – B 2	Q – R 5
15 P – KB 4	KR – K sq

See Diagram on next column.

16 P – B 4	B – B 4 ch
17 K – R sq	R – K 8

After Black's 15th move.

Burn.



Wisker.

18 Kt – Q 2	Q – B 7
19 Q – Q 3	

and Black mates in two moves.

162.

Played at Pursell's about 1871.

Centre Gambit.

W. N. Potter.	D.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 B – QB 4	Kt – KB 3
4 Q – K 2	B – B 4
5 P – K 5	Castles
6 B – KKt 5	P – Q 4
7 B – Q 3	P – QB 3
8 B × Kt	P × B
9 Q – R 5	P – KB 4
10 P – KKt 4	Q – K 2
11 Kt – KB 3	P – KB 3
12 KtP × P	P × P
13 R – Kt sq ch	K – R sq
14 Kt – R 4	R – B 3
15 Kt – Kt 6 ch	R × Kt
16 P × R	P – K 5
17 P – Kt 7 ch	K – Kt sq
18 Q × P ch	

and wi[illegible]

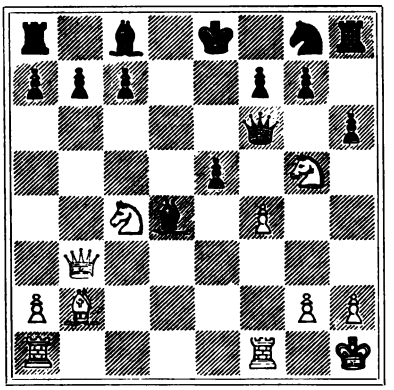
163.

Played at Havana, about 1871.

Scotch Game.

E. Conill.	Auber & Bernal (consulting).
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
5 P – B 3	P × P
6 P × P	B – R 4
7 Castles	P – Q 3
8 Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9 Kt – Kt 5	Kt – K 4
10 Kt – QR 3	P – KR 3
11 P – KB 4	Kt × B
12 Kt × Kt	B × P
13 P – K 5	B – Q 5 ch
14 K – R sq	P × P
15 B – Kt 2	B × B

After White's 15th move.



16 P × P	Q × Kt
17 Kt – Q 6 ch	P × Kt

and White mates in four moves.

164.

Played at the Wiesbaden Congress, 1871.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

I. Minckwitz.

2 P – K 4	P × P
3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 B – KKt 5	P – K 3
5 B × Kt	Q × B
6 Kt × P	Q – Kt 3
7 B – Q 3	Q × P
8 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
9 Q – K 5	Q × R
10 Q × R	Q × Kt ch
11 K – Q 2	Q × R
12 Kt – B 6 ch	K – B 2
13 Q – Kt 8 ch	K × Kt
14 Q × B ch	K – Kt 4
15 P – KB 4 ch	K – Kt 5
16 B – K 2 ch	K – R 6
17 Q – R 6 ch	K – Kt 7
18 Q – Kt 5 ch	K × P
19 B – B 3	Q – KB 8

and White mates in three moves.

165.

Played in Berlin in 1871.

Irregular Opening.

J. H. Zukertort. M. S.

White gives the QKt.

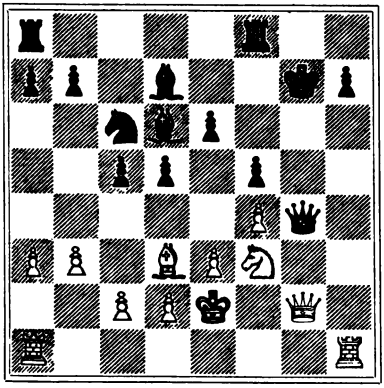
1 P – KB 4	P – K 3
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3 P – QKt 3	P – Q 4
4 B – Kt 2	P – QB 4
5 P – K 3	Kt – QB 3
6 P – QR 3	B – Q 2
7 B – Q 3	B – Q 3
8 Q – K 2	Castles
9 P – KKt 4	Kt × P
10 Q – Kt 2	P – KB 4
11 B × KtP	K × B
12 P – KR 3	Q – KB 3
13 K – K 2	Q – Kt 3
14 P × Kt	Q × P

See Diagram on next page.

15 R × P ch	K – B 3
16 Q – R sq	B × KBP
17 R – KKt sq	B – Kt 6
18 R × B	Q × R

After Black's 14th move.

M. S.



Zukertort.

166.

Played at the Westminster Chess Club, November, 1871.

Ruy Lopez.

C. De Vere.	J. I. Minchin.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 Castles	Kt × P
5 R – K sq	Kt – Q 3
6 Kt × P	B – K 2
7 Kt – QB 3	Castles
8 P – Q 4	B – B 3
9 B – Q 3	P – KR 3
10 Kt – Q 5	Kt – K sq
11 Q – Kt 4	P – Q 3
12 Q – K 4	P – KKt 3
13 Kt × KBP	R × Kt
14 Q × P ch	K – B sq
15 B × P ch	B – Kt 2
16 Q – R 7	Kt – K 2

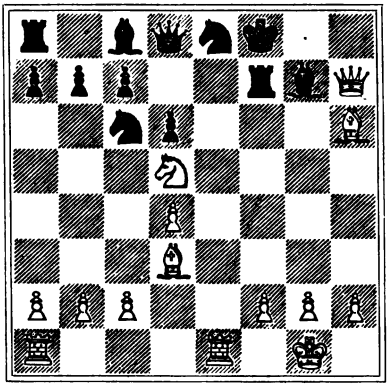
See Diagram on next column.

17 Q – R 8 ch	Kt – Kt sq
18 B – R 7	

and Black resigns.

After White's 16th move.

Minchin.



De Vere.

167.

Played at Berlin in 1871.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.	Dr. Stosch.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6 B – B 4	P – Q 4
7 P × P	B – Q 3
8 P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9 Kt – QB 3	Q – K 2
10 B – Kt 5 ch	K – Q sq
11 Castles	Q × P
12 Kt × P ch	K – K 2
13 Kt × B	P × Kt.....(*a*)
14 R × P	Kt × R
15 B × Kt	B – B 4
16 Q – Q 2	R – Kt sq
17 R – K sq ch	K – Q sq
18 B × P	K – B sq
19 P – KKt 3	Q – R 6
20 Q – Kt 5	B – Kt 3
21 Q – K 7	Resigns.

(*a*) If Black play 13...P – Kt 6, White forces the game by 14 Q – K 2 ch, K – B sq, 15 Q – K 8 ch, K – Kt 2, 16 Q – B 7 ch, K – R 3, 17 R × P.

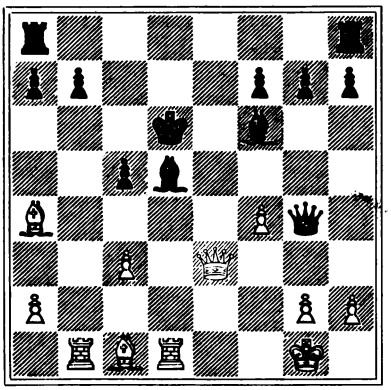
168.

Played in New York, about 1872.

Two Knights' Defence.

J. Mason.	F. Perrin.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4 Castles	Kt × P
5 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
6 B – Kt 3	B – KKt 5
7 P × P	B – K 3
8 Q – K 2	B – QB 4
9 P – B 4	Kt – Q 5
10 Kt × Kt	B × Kt
11 Q – Q 3	P – QB 4
12 P × P	B × P
13 B – R 4 ch	K – K 2
14 Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
15 P × Kt	B × KP
16 Q – K 3	K – Q 3
17 R – Q sq	Q – R 5
18 P – B 4	B – KB 3
19 R – Kt sq	Q – Kt 5

After Black's 19th move.



White gives mate in four moves.

169.

Played at Munich about 1872.

French Defence.

Bayersdorfer.	Schleich.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 P × P	Q × P
4 P – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
5 Kt – B 3	Q – Q sq
6 Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
7 B – Q 3	Kt – B 3
8 B – K 3	Castles
9 Castles	B × Kt
10 P × B	Kt – K 2
11 P – KR 3	Kt – Kt 3
12 Kt – KKt 5	P – KR 3
13 P – KB 4	P × Kt
14 P × P	Kt – R 2
15 Q – R 5	P – K 4.
16 R × P	R × R
17 B × Kt	Kt – KB 3
18 P × Kt	R × P
19 Q – R 7 ch	K – B sq
20 Q – R 8 ch	

and Black resigns.

170.

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association, July, 1872.

Sicilian Defence.

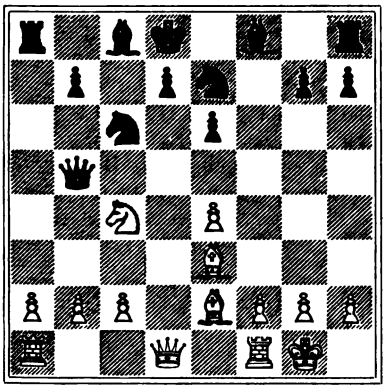
J. H. Zukertort.	C. De Vere.
1 P – K 4	P – QB 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 Kt – B 3	P – K 3
4 P – Q 4	P × P
5 Kt × P	P – QR 3
6 B – K 2	Q – B 2
7 Castles	KKt – K 2
8 KKt – Kt 5	P × Kt
9 Kt × P	Q – R 4
10 B – Q 2	Q – Kt 3
11 B – K 3	Q – R 4
12 Kt – Q 6 ch	K – Q sq
13 Kt × BP ch	K – K sq
14 Kt – Q 6 ch	K – Q sq
15 Kt – B 4	Q – Kt 5

See Diagram on next page.

16 P – QR 3...(*a*)	Q × Kt
17 B × Q	

After Black's 15th move.

De Vere.



Zukertort.

(*a*) If 16 B – Kt 6 ch K – K sq
17 K – Q 6 ch Q × Kt
18 Q × Q Kt – Q 4
and Black gets three pieces for his Queen.

171.

One of six blindfold games played by Dr. Max Fleissig at Vienna in 1872.

Philidor's Defence.

M. Fleissig.	L. Rothberger.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Q × P	B – Q 2
5 B – KKt 5	P – B 3
6 B – R 4	Kt – QB 3
7 Q – K 3	B – K 2
8 B – QB 4	Kt – R 3
9 Kt – QB 3	Kt – B 2
10 Castles (QR)	Castles
11 Kt – Q 5	Kt – K 4
12 Kt × Kt	QP × Kt
13 P – KKt 4	P – KR 3
14 Kt × BP ch	B × Kt
15 B × B	P × B
16 Q × RP	Q – K 2
17 R – Q 3	KR – Q sq
18 P – Kt 5	P × P
19 R – Kt sq	P – Kt 5
20 R – KR 3	Resigns.

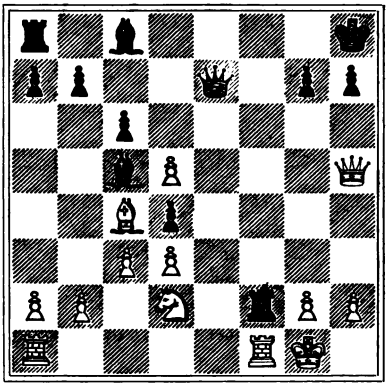
172.

Played about 1872.

Ruy Lopez.

S. Boden.	H. E. Bird.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – Q 5
4 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
5 Castles	B – B 4
6 P – QB 3	Kt – K 2
7 P – Q 3	P – QB 3
8 B – QB 4	Castles
9 B – KKt 5	K – R sq
10 Q – R 5	P – B 3
11 B × P	P – Q 4
12 B × Kt	Q × B
13 KP × QP	R × KBP
14 Kt – Q 2	P × BP

After White's 14th move.



15 Kt – Kt 3	P × KtP
16 QR – K sq	R × R ch
17 K × R	Q – B 3 ch
18 Q – B 3	Q × Q ch
19 P × Q	B – R 6 ch

and wins.

173.

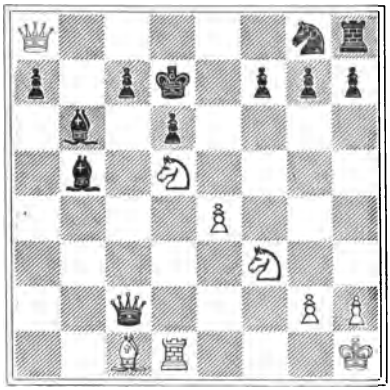
Played at Sydenham in 1872.

Evans Gambit.

H. Meyer.	H. Andrews.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	P × P	B – Kt 3
8	Castles	P – Q 3
9	P – Q 5	Q – B 3
10	P × Kt	Q × R
11	Q – Q 5	B – K 3
12	Q – QKt 5	B × B
13	P × P ch	B × Q
14	P × R (queens) ch	K – Q 2
15	R – Q sq	Q × P
16	Kt – B 3	Q × P ch
17	K – R sq	Q – B 4
18	Kt – Q 5	Q – QB 7

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in ten moves.

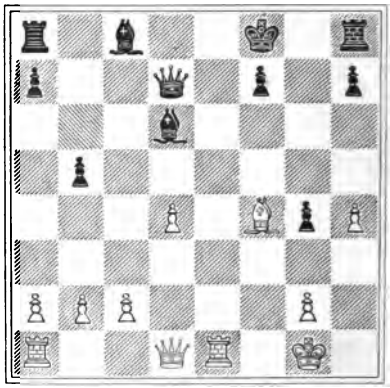
174.

Played about 1873.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

Desdechado.	Hayward.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6 B – B 4	P – Q 4
7 P × P	B – Q 3
8 P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9 Kt – QB 3	Q – K 2
10 B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
11 P × P	P × P
12 Kt – Q 5	Q – K 3
13 Castles	P × B
14 QKt × P	Kt × Kt
15 B × Kt	Kt – Q 2
16 Kt × Kt	Q × Kt
17 R – K sq ch	K – B sq

After Black's 17th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

175.

One of ten games played blindfold at Ipswich in 1873.

French Defence.

J. H. Blackburne.	Grimwood.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4 P × P	Q × P
5 Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
6 B – K 2	P – QB 4
7 Castles	B × Kt
8 P × B	Castles
9 B – R 3	P – QKt 3
10 Kt – K 5	Kt – K 5
11 B – B 3	P – KB 4
12 R – K sq	R – Q sq
13 B × Kt	P × B
14 Q – R 5	Q – Kt 2
15 P × P	Q – K 2

16	P – B 6	Q × B
17	Q – B 7 ch	K – R sq
18	R – K 3	P – Kt 3
19	Kt × P ch	

and mates next move.

176.

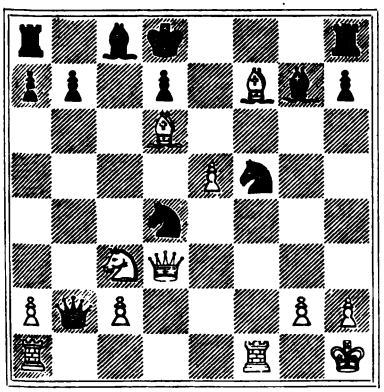
Played at Simpson's Divan in 1873.

Muzio Gambit.

	G. A. Macdonnell.	H. E. Bird.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – K 2
7	P – Q 4	Kt – QB 3
8	QB × P	Kt × P
9	Q – Q 3	B – Kt 2
10	B × QBP	Kt – R 3
11	P – K 5	Q – B 4
12	B – Q 6	Q – Kt 3
13	K – R sq	KKt – B 4
14	Kt – B 3	Q × P
15	B × P ch	K – Q sq

After Black's 15th move.

Bird.



Macdonnell.

16 Q × Kt at Q 4 Kt × Q
17 Kt – Q 5

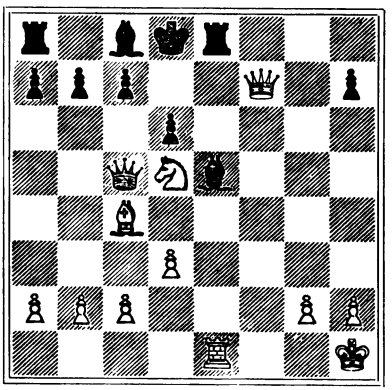
177.

Played at Simpson's Divan, 1873.

Muzio Gambit.

	G. A. Macdonnell.	H. E. Bird.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	P – Q 3	B – R 3
9	Kt – B 3	Kt – K 2
10	B – Q 2	QKt – B 3
11	QR – K sq	Q – B 4 ch
12	K – R sq	Kt – K 4
13	Q – R 5	B – Kt 2
14	QB × P	P – Q 3
15	B × Kt	B × B
16	R × P	K – Q sq
17	R × Kt	K × R
18	Q – B 7 ch	K – Q sq
19	Kt – Q 5	R – K sq

After Black's 19th move.



20 B – Kt 5

and Black resigns.

178.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1873.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

G. H. D. Gossip. J. H. Zukertort.

2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	B – Kt 2
6	P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
7	B – QB 4	P – Q 4
8	P × P	Castles
9	B × P	Kt × P
10	Q – Q 2	Kt × B
11	Q × Kt	Kt – B 3
12	Kt × BP	Q – K 2 ch
13	Kt – K 5 ch	K – R sq
14	Q – K 3	Kt × Kt
15	P × Kt	B × P
16	B – K 2	B – B 4
17	Castles	B – R 7 ch
18	K – B 2	B – Q 6 ch
19	B – B 3	Q × P ch

and mates next move.

179.

Played at Thorpe, near Norwich, September 5, 1873.

King's Knights Opening.

	C. H. Capon.	I. O. H. Taylor.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – QB 4	B – B 4
4	Kt – B 3	B – Q 5
5	Kt – QKt 5	P – Q 3
6	QKt × B	P × Kt
7	P – QKt 3	B – KKt 5
8	P – KR 3	B × Kt
9	Q × B	Kt – K 4
10	Q – Kt 3	Kt – KB 3
11	B – K 2	Kt × KP
12	Q × P	Q – R 5
13	Castles	P – Q 6
14	B × P	Kt – B 6 ch
15	K – R sq	Q × KBP

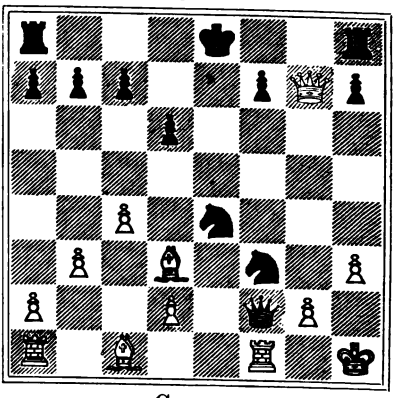
See Diagram on next column.

16	Q × R ch...(a)	K – Q 2
17	Q – Kt 7	Q – Kt 8 ch
18	R × Q	Kt mates.

(a) The position is curious. Every one of Black's pieces is liable to capture, yet to take any one is to incur instant defeat.

After Black's 15th move.

Taylor.



Capon.

180.

Played at Dundee, about 1873.

Scotch Game.

	G. B. Fraser.	H. M. Stirling.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Q – R 5
5	Kt – KB 3	Q × P ch
6	B – K 2	Kt – K 4
7	Castles	Kt × Kt ch
8	B × Kt	Q – KR 5
9	Kt – B 3	Q – Q sq
10	R – K sq ch	B – K 2
11	Kt – Q 5	P – QB 3
12	Q – Q 4	P – B 3
13	Kt × P	P × Kt
14	B – R 6	Kt × B
15	Q × P	Kt – B 2
16	B – R 5	

and Black resigns.

181.

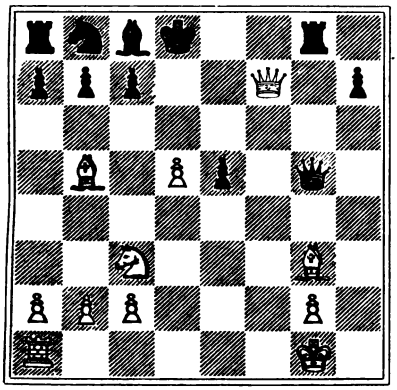
Played in 1873.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

W. Steinitz.	Belaieff.
P – K 4	

2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6	B – B 4	P – Q 4
7	P × P	B – Q 3
8	P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9	Kt – QB 3	Q – K 2
10	B – Kt 5 ch	K – Q sq
11	Castles	B × Kt
12	P × B	Q × RP
13	R × P	Kt × R
14	B × Kt	P – Kt 6
15	Q – KB 3	R – Kt sq
16	P – K 6	P × P
17	B × KtP	Q – Kt 4
18	Q – B 7	P – K 4

After Black's 18th move.



19	Q × R ch	Q × Q
20	B – R 4 ch	

and mates next move.

182.

Played about 1873.

Ruy Lopez.

C. E. Ranken.		B. W. Fisher.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4	B – R 4	Kt – B 3
5	Castles	P – K 2
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	P – K 5	Kt – K 5
8	Kt × P	P – QKt 4
9	Kt – B 5	P × B
10	Kt × P ch	K – B sq
11	B – R 6	K – Kt sq
12	Q – Kt 4	Kt – Kt 4
13	P – KB 4	P – Q 3
14	P – K 6	P × P
15	P × Kt	Kt – K 4
16	Q – KB 4	B – Q 2
17	Kt – Q 2	B – KB sq
18	Kt – R 5	B – K 2
19	Kt – QB 4	Q – K sq
20	Kt × Kt	

and White wins, because if

20...P × Kt, 21 Kt – B 6 ch, B × Kt 22 Q × B, Q – Kt 3 and White mates in two moves.

183.

Played in Germany about 1874.

Centre Gambit.

J. Minckwitz.		Dr. Göring.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
4	Kt × P	B – QB 4
5	Kt × Kt	KtP × Kt
6	B – QB 4	Kt – B 3
7	P – K 5	Kt – K 5
8	Castles	Kt × P
9	Q – B 3	Kt – Kt 5 ch
10	K – R sq	Q – R 5
11	B × P ch	K – Q sq
12	P – K R 3	P – Q 4
13	B – KB 4	Kt – B 7 ch
14	R × Kt	B × R.....(*a*)
15	Kt – QB 3	R – KB sq
16	Kt – K 4	P × Kt
17	Q × B	Q × Q
18	B – Kt 5 ch	Q – B 3
19	P × Q	

and White wins.

(*a*) If Q × R, White mates in three moves, or wins the Queen.

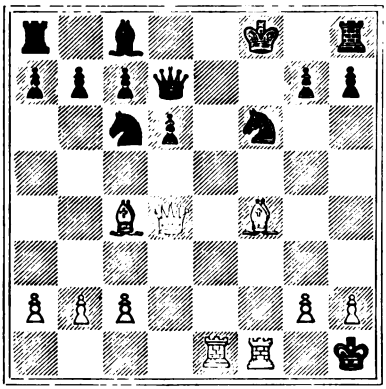
184.

Played at the Nottingham Chess Club about 1874.

King's Gambit.

W. G. Ward.	H. Browne.
White gives the QKnight.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KB 4
4 B – B 4	P × P
5 Castles	P × Kt
6 Q × P	B – B 4 ch
7 P – Q 4	B × P ch
8 K – R sq	P – Q 3
9 B × P	Kt – KB 3
10 QR – K sq ch	K – B sq
11 Q – Q 5 !	Q – Q 2
12 Q × B	Kt – B 3

After Black's 12th move.



White mates in three moves.

185.

Played in a match between Rev. J. Owen and Mr. Burn, in 1874.

A. Burn.	J. Owen.
1 P – K 4	P – Q 3
2 P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
3 Kt – QB 3	P – KKt 3
4 B – K 3	B – Kt 2
5 B – K 2	Castles
6 P – KR 4	Kt – QB 3
7 P – R 5	P – K 4
8 P × KtP	BP × P
9 Kt – KB 3	Kt – KKt 5
10 B – B 4 ch	K – R sq
11 Kt – KKt 5	B – R 3
12 Q × Kt	B × Q
13 R × B	K – Kt 2
14 R × P ch	

and mates next move.

186.

Played in a Handicap Tournament at the Glasgow Chess Club, about 1874.

J. Gilchrist.	J. Jenkin.
Black gives Pawn and two moves.	
1 P – K 4	. . . .
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
3 P – KB 4	Kt – Q 2
4 B – Q 3	P – K 4
5 QP × P	P × P
6 P – B 5	KKt – B 3
7 Kt – KB 3	B – QB 4
8 B – KKt 5	Q – K 2
9 P – KKt 4	Kt – Kt 3
10 Kt – R 4	B – Q 2
11 Q – Q 2	Castles (QR)
12 Kt – QB 3	B – B 3
13 Q – K 2	B – Kt 5
14 Castles	B × Kt
15 P × B	Q – B 4 ch
16 K – R sq	Q × P
17 B – Q 2	Kt × KP
18 B × Q	

Black mates in two moves.

187.

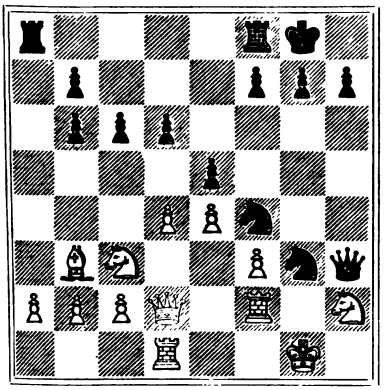
Played at Norwich about 1874.

Giuoco Piano.

———	J. H. Blackburne.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 Castles	Kt – B 3
5 P – Q 3	P – Q 3
6 P – KR 3	Kt – K 2

7	B – KKt 5	P – B 3
8	B – K 3	B – Kt 3
9	Kt – B 3	Kt – Kt 3
10	Q – Q 2	B – K 3
11	B – Kt 3	Castles
12	QR – Q sq	Q – Q 2
13	Kt – R 2	B × RP
14	B × B	B × KtP
15	K × B	Kt – B 5 ch
16	K – R sq	P × B
17	P – KB 3	KKt – R 4
18	R – B 2	Kt – Kt 6 ch
19	K – Kt sq	Q – R 6
20	P – Q 4	

After White's 20th move.



Black gives mate in two moves.

188.

Played at Manchester in 1874 Mr. Steinitz gives the QKnight.

King's Gambit.

W. Steinitz.		Fish.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5	Castles	P – KR 3
6	P – Q 4	Kt – K 2
7	P – QB 3	Castles
8	P – KKt 3	P × P
9	QB × P	P × P ch
10	K – R sq	P × B
12	R × Kt	P – Q 4
13	Q – R 5	B × R
14	P × B	Q × Kt...(*a*)
15	Q × Q	P × B
16	P – B 6	

and mates next move.

(*a*) If Black play 14 R – K sq, then—

15	Q × P ch	K – R sq
16	P – B 6	Q × P
17	Q × R ch	B covers
18	Q – R 5 ch	B covers
19	Kt – B 7 ch	K – Kt 2
20	R – B sq	Q – Kt 3
21	Q – K 5 ch and wins.	

(*The Field.*)

189.

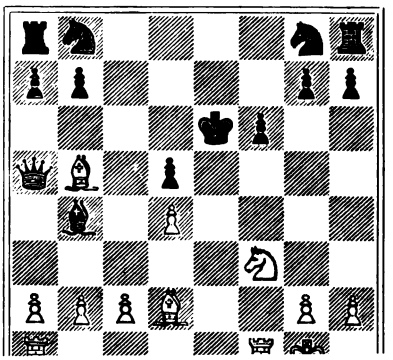
Played about 1874.

King's Gambit declined.

I. O. Howard Taylor. ———

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3	P × QP	Q × P
4	Kt – QB 3	Q – K 3
5	P × P	Q × P ch
6	B – K 2	B – K 3
7	P – Q 4	Q – QR 4
8	Kt – B 3	B – Q 3
9	Castles	P – KB 3
10	B – Q 2	B – QKt 5
11	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
12	Q – K 2	K – K 2
13	Kt – Q 5 ch	P × Kt
14	Q × B ch	K × Q

After Black's 14th move.



White forces mate in nine moves. The game was continued thus:—

15 QR – K sq ch	K – B 2
16 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
17 B – K 8 ch	K – R 3
18 Kt – B 7 ch	K – R 4
19 R – K 5 ch	P – Kt 4
20 Kt × P ch	K – R 3
21 Kt – K 6 ch	B × B
22 R – R 5 mate.	

190.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1874.

Bishop's Gambit.

C. E. Ranken.	J. H. Zukertort.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	P – Q 4
4 B × P	Q – R 5 ch
5 K – B sq	P – KKt 4
6 P – Q 4	Kt – K 2
7 B – Kt 3	QKt – B 3
8 Kt – KB 3	Q – R 4
9 Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
10 Kt – QKt 5	Castles
11 P – Q 5	P – QR 3
12 QKt – Q 4	Kt × Kt
13 Q × Kt	B × Kt
14 Q × R	Kt – B 4
15 Q – B 3	Kt – Kt 6 ch
16 K – K sq	B × KtP
17 P × Kt	Q × R ch
18 K – Q 2	B – B 6

and White resigns.

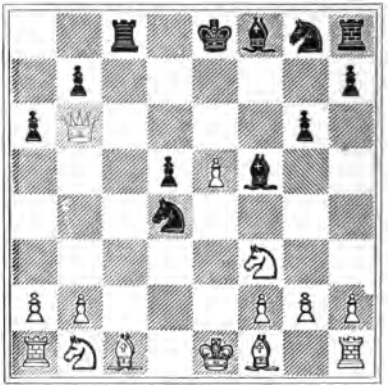
191.

Played in 1874.

Mr. Hoffer gives Pawn and two moves.

S.	L. Hoffer.
1 P – K 4	. . . .
2 P – Q 4	P – QB 4
3 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
4 Q × P	Kt – QB 3
5 P – QB 6	P × P
6 P × P	P – Q 4
7 Q – Q 3	P × P
8 P × P	P – Q 4
9 P – K 5	B – KB 4
10 Q – Q sq	R – B sq
11 Kt – KB 3	Q – Kt 3
12 Q – Kt 3	Kt × P
13 Q × Q	

After White's 13th move.



Black mates in four moves.

192.

Played in Philadelphia, 1874.

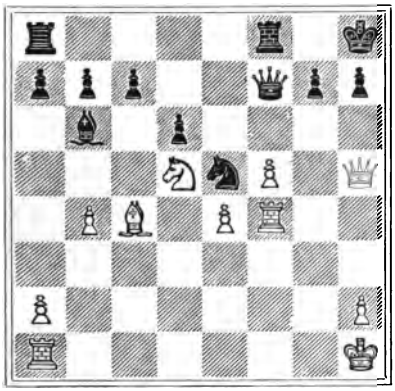
King's Gambit declined.

J. Mason.	J. Elson.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	B – B 4
3 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
4 P – B 3	B – Kt 5
5 B – B 4	Kt – QB 3
6 P – Q 4	P × P
7 Castles	P × P ch
8 K – R sq	Kt – Q 5
9 Kt × P	B × Kt
10 P × B	Kt – K 2
11 B – K 3	Kt – K 3
12 P – B 5	B × B
13 P × Kt	Castles
14 P × P ch	K – R sq
15 P – B 4	Kt – Kt 3
16 Kt – Q 5	B – B 4
17 Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
18 Q – Q 3	Kt – Q 5
19 Q – Q 2	Kt – Kt 6 ch
20 K – R 2	Kt – B 4
21 Kt – K 7 ch	K – Kt sq
22 Kt – B 6 ch	Kt × Kt
23 P × Kt	Q – Kt 3
24 Q – Q 5	Q – Kt 4 ch
25 K – R 3	Q – Kt 3 ch
26 K – R 4	Q – Kt 4 ch
27 K – R 3	Q – Kt 3 ch
28 K – R 4	Q – Kt 4 ch
29 K – R 3	Q – Kt 3 ch

Drawn game.

19	Q – R 5	Q – Q 2
20	R – B 4	Q × P

After Black's 20th move.



White mates in four moves.

193.

Played in a tournament at the Café de la Régence in Paris, 1874.

Irregular Opening.

Baron d'André.	Mr. Cousins.
1 P – KB 4	P – QB 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – K 4	P – K 3
4 B – QB 4	B – K 2
5 P – Q 3	P – QR 3
6 P – QR 4	P – Q 4
7 P × P	P × P
8 B – R 2	Kt – KB 3
9 Castles	Castles
10 Kt – QB 3	B – KKt 5
11 Q – K sq	B × Kt
12 R × B	Kt – Q 5

See Diagram on next column.

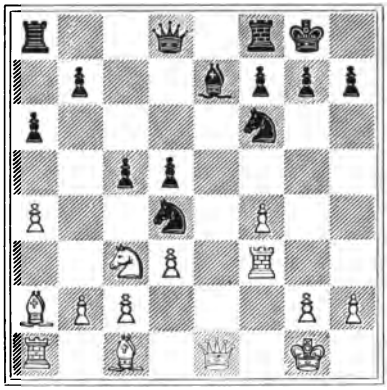
13	R – Kt 3...(*a*)	Kt × BP
14	Q – K 5	P – B 5
15	R – Kt sq	B – B 4 ch
16	K – R sq	R – K sq

and White resigns.

(*a*) If White play R – B 2 and then attempt to avoid the loss of the Exchange, Black would win the Queen; thus:—

After Black's 12th move.

Cousins.



d'André.

13	R – B 2	Kt – Kt 5
14	R – Q 2	B – R 5
15	Q – Q sq	Kt – K 6
16	Q – R 5	P – KKt 3
17	Q – K 5 or R 6	R – K sq or Kt – B 4

(*Field.*)

194.

Herr Rosenthal gives the QKnight to Count Isouard, about 1874.

Muzio Gambit.

S. Rosenthal.	Count Isouard.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Castles	P × Kt.
6 Q × P	Q – B 3
7 P – K 5	Q × P
8 B × P ch	K × B
9 P – Q 4	Q – B 3
10 B × P	B – Kt 2
11 Q – R 5 ch	Q – Kt 3
12 B – Q 6 ch	K – K sq
13 Q – K 5 ch	Q – K 3
14 Q × B	Q × B
15 QR – K sq ch	Q – K 2

16 Q mates.

195.

Played in London about 1874.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. ———

White gives the QKnight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	Castles	P – Q 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	R – K sq	Kt – B 3
10	P – K 5	P × P
11	B – R 3	B × P...(*a*)
12	Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 2
13	QR – Q sq	Kt – QR 4
14	Kt × B	Kt × Q
15	R × P ch	K – Q sq
16	B – K 7 ch	Q × B
17	Kt – B 6 ch	K – K sq
18	R – Q 8 mate.	

(*a*) Mr. Zukertort notes that this is one of the rare cases where a move, correct in an even game, becomes unsound when receiving odds.

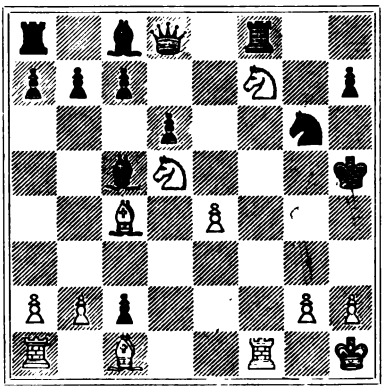
196.

Played at the Hague in 1874.

Scotch Game.

J. H. Blackburne.		H. W. B. Gifford.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – QB 4	B – B 4
5	Kt – Kt 5	Kt – R 3
6	Q – R 5	Q – K 2
7	P – KB 4	Castles
8	Castles	P – Q 3
9	P – B 5	P – Q 6 ch
10	K – R sq	P × P
11	Kt – QB 3	Kt – K 4
12	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
13	[illegible] 6	Kt – Kt 3
14		K × P
15	Q × Kt ch	K × Q
16	Kt × BP ch	K – R 4

After Black's 16th move.



White announced mate in five moves.

197.

A game in a friendly match played at Clifton in 1875.

Scotch Game.

E. Thorold.		J. I. Minchin.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Q – R 5
5	Kt – Kt 5	B – Kt 5 ch
6	B – Q 2	Q × P ch
7	B – K 2	K – Q sq
8	Castles	B × B
9	Q × B	P – QR 3
10	B – B 3	Q – Kt 3
11	Kt – Q 4	KKt – K 2
12	R – K sq	Kt × Kt
13	Q × Kt	Kt – B 4
14	Q – QKt 4	Kt – Q 3
15	Kt – B 3	R – K sq
16	Q – R 4 ch	P – B 3
17	R × R ch	Kt × R
18	R – K sq	Kt – Q 3
19	Kt – Q 5	P – QB 3
20	Q – QKt 4	

and Black resigns.

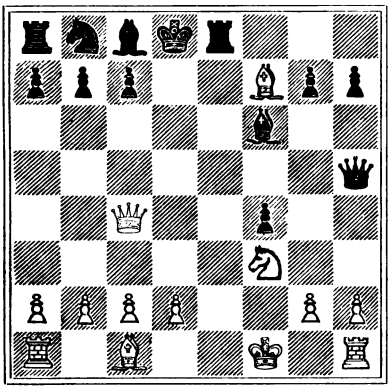
198.

Played about 1875.

Bishop's Gambit.

F. Riemann.	A. Anderssen.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	P – Q 4
5 B × P	Kt – KB 3
6 Kt – QB 3	B – QKt 5
7 P – K 5	B × Kt
8 P × Kt	B × P
9 Kt – B 3	Q – R 4
10 Q – K 2 ch	K – Q sq
11 Q – B 4	R – K sq
12 B × KBP	

After White's 12th move.



Black mates in five moves.

199.

Played at the West End Chess Club, about 1875.

Cunningham Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.	Ehrlich.
White gives the QKt.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	B – K 2
3 P – B 4	P × P
4 Kt – B 3	B – R 5 ch
5 P – Kt 3	P × P
6 Castles	P × P ch
7 K – R sq	Kt – KR 3
8 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
9 B × P	Castles
10 B × Kt	P × B
11 Kt – K 5	P – QB 3
12 Kt × KBP	R × Kt
13 B × R ch	K – R sq
14 B – Kt 3	Q – K 2
15 Q – R 5	Kt – R 3
16 Q × B	Q × Q

White mates in seven moves.

200.

Played in London, 1875.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

———	G. A. Macdonnell.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	P – Q 3
6 Kt × KtP	P – KB 4
7 P × P	B × P
8 P – Q 4	Q – K 2 ch
9 K – B 2	B × Kt
10 Q × B	Kt – KB 3
11 Q × BP	B – R 3
12 Q – B 5	B × B
13 B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
14 R – K sq	Kt – Kt 5 ch
15 K – B 3	Q × R
16 Q – B 8 ch	K – K 2
17 Q × R	Kt – R 7 mate.

201.

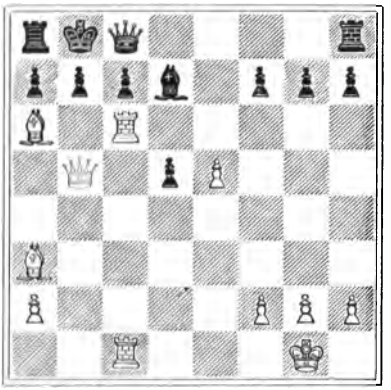
Played in one of Mr. Blackburne's Blindfold Matches at the City of London Chess Club in April, 1875.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne.	V. C. Peyer.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – R 4

6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	B – R 3	P – Q 3
9	P – K 5	Kt – K 5
10	R – K sq	P – Q 4
11	B – Kt 5	Kt × QBP
12	Kt × Kt	B × Kt
13	Kt × P	B × Kt
14	Q × B	B – K 3
15	QR – B sq	Q – Q 2
16	Q – QR 4	K – Q sq
17	R × Kt	K – B sq
18	KR – QB sq	K – Kt sq
19	B – R 6	Q – B sq
20	Q – Kt 5	B – Q 2

After Black's 20th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

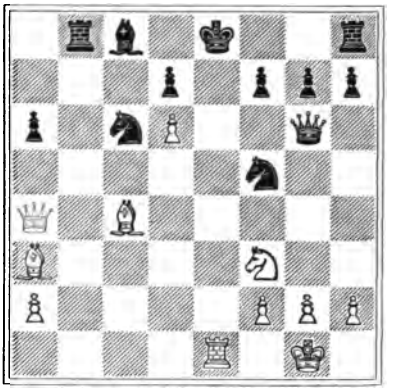
202.

Played at Manchester in 1875.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – R 4
6 P – Q 4	P × P
7 Castles	P × P
8 Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9 P – K 5	Q – Kt 3
10 Kt × P	KKt – K 2
11 B – R 3	P – Kt 4
12 Kt × P	R – QKt sq
13 Q – R 4	P – QR 3
14 Kt – Q 6 ch	P × Kt
15 P × P	Kt – B 4
16 QR – K sq ch	B × R
17 R × B ch	K – B sq...(*a*)

After White's 17th move.



18 Q × Kt	P × Q
19 P – Q 7 ch	

and mates next move.

(*a*) If 18 K – Q sq then 19 Kt – K 5; Kt × Kt, 20 Q – R 5 ch; K moves, 21 Q × Kt ch and wins.

(*The Field.*)

203.

One of the latest games played by Mr. De Vere, a few weeks before his death, in 1875.

Evans Gambit.

C. De Vere.	B.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – R 4
6 P – Q 4	P × P
7 Castles	P × P
8 Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9 B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
10 Kt × P	P – Q 3
11 Kt – Q 5	KKt – K 2

12	Kt – B 4	Q × P
13	B × P ch	K – Q sq
14	KR – K sq	B × R
15	R × B	Q – B 4
16	Kt – Q 4	Kt × Kt
17	B × Kt ch	K – Q 2
18	Q – R 4 ch	P – Kt 4
19	Q × Kt	Q × B
20	Kt – Q 3	B – Kt 2...(*a*)
21	Kt – K 5 ch and wins.	

(*a*) The game is lost whatever Black play. *E.g.* If 20 . . . Q – KR 4 then—

21 B × QP	P × B
22 Q × KtP ch	K – B 3
23 R – QB ch and wins.	

204.

A skirmish played in 1875.

Queen's Gambit.

	J. Owen.	A. Burn.
1	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
2	P – QB 4	P × P
3	P – K 4	P – K 4
4	P – Q 5	P – KB 4
5	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
6	B × P	P × P
7	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
8	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
9	Q × KP ch	Q – K 2
10	Q × R	Q – Kt 5 ch
11	K – B sq	Q × B ch
12	Kt – K 2	B – KKt 5 †
13	P – B 3	Kt – QB 3
14	P × QKt...(*a*)	Castles
15	B – R 6	Q – Q 6
16	P × P ch	K × P
17	R – K sq	B × B
18	Q – K 5	B × P
19	Q – K 6	B × Kt ch
20	R × B	R – B sq ch
21	K – K sq	Q mates.

(*a*) In another game Mr. Owen here played—

14 B – KB 4	Castles
15 Q × RP	Kt – K 2
16 R – QB sq	Kt × QP
17 Q × KtP	Q × Kt ch
18 K × Q	Kt × B ch and wins.

205.

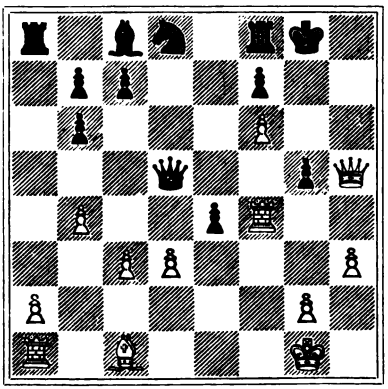
Played at Cheltenham in 1875.

King's Gambit declined.

	B. W. Fisher.	W. Coates.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	B – B 4
3	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
4	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
5	P – Q 3	Castles
6	Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
7	Kt – QR 4	B – Kt 5 ch
8	P – B 3	B – R 4
9	P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
10	Kt × B	RP × Kt
11	P – B 5	P – KR 3
12	P – KR 3	P – Q 4
13	P × P	Kt × P
14	B × Kt	Q × B
15	P – B 6	P – KKt 4
16	Castles	P – K 5
17	Kt × KtP	P × Kt
18	Q – R 5	Kt – Q sq
19	R – B 4	

After White's 19th move.

Coates.



Fisher.

White either forces the mate or wins the Queen.

206.

Played at Norwich in 1876.

Scotch Game.

——— I. O. Howard Taylor.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	B – QB 4
5	Kt – B 5	Q – B 3
6	Kt – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	Kt – Q 5	Kt × QKt
8	Q × Kt	P – Q 3
9	B – QKt 5	B × Kt
10	B × Kt ch	P × B
11	Q × P ch	B – Q 2
12	Q × R ch	K – K 2
13	B – Kt 5	B × P ch
14	K – K 2	B – Kt 4 ch
15	K – Q sq	Q × B
16	Q × R	Q – K 6

and Black forces mate.

207.

Played in 1876.

Giuoco Piano.

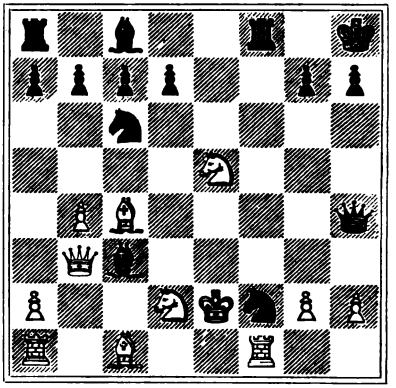
F. G. Rowe.		W. G. Ward.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – B 3	Kt – B 3
5	P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
6	Q – Kt 3	Castles
7	Kt – Kt 5	B × P ch
8	K – B sq	B – Kt 3
9	Kt × BP	Kt × KP
10	K – K 2	Q – R 5
11	R – B sq	Kt – B 7
12	Kt × P ch	K – R sq
13	P – Q 4	B × P
14	Kt – Q 2	B × P

See Diagram on next column.

15	Q × B	Kt – Q 5 ch
16	K – K sq	– Q 6 ch
17	K – Q sq	Q – K 8 ch
18	R × Q	Kt mates.

After Black's 14th move.

Ward.



Rowe.

208.

Played at Nottingham in 1876.

Muzio Gambit.

W. G. Ward. H. Browne.

White gives QKnight.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – Kt 4
7	P – Q 4	B – R 3
8	B × P ch	K – Q sq
9	Q – QKt 3	Kt – K 2
10	B × P	Q – R 5
11	B – Kt 3	Q × P
12	QR – K sq	Q × P ch
13	B – B 2	Q – Q 3
14	R × Kt	Q × R
15	R – K sq	Q – B 3
16	Q – QB 3 !	Q × B
17	Q × R ch	B – B sq
18	B – R 4 ch	Q – K 2
19	Q × B mate.	

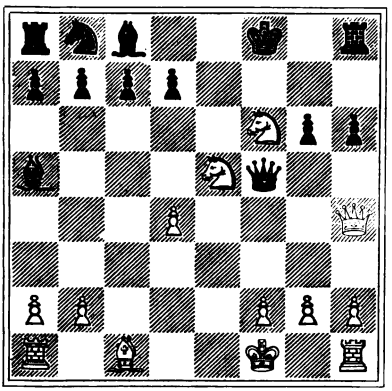
209.

One of four games played blindfold at Ferrare in May, 1876, by Signor Maczuski.

Centre Gambit.

P. Maczuski.	Mazzonali.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 P – QB 3	B – B 4
4 B – QB 4	Q – B 3
5 Kt – KB 3	P – KR 3
6 P × P	B – Kt 3
7 Kt – B 3	Kt – K 2
8 P – K 5	Q – KKt 3
9 B – Q 3	P – KB 4
10 P × P (*en p.*)	Q × P
11 Kt – K 4	Q – B 2
12 Kt – K 5	Q – K 3
13 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
14 Q – R 4	Kt – B 4
15 Kt – B 6 ch	K – B sq
16 B × Kt	B – R 4 ch
17 K – B sq	Q × B

After Black's 17th move.



White announced mate in eleven moves.

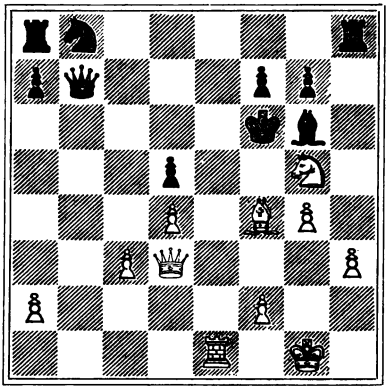
210.

Played before 1876.

Petroff's Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie.	Hammond.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3 Kt × P	P – Q 3
4 Kt – KB 3	Kt × P
5 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
6 B – Q 3	B – Q 3
7 Castles	Castles
8 P – B 4	P – QB 3
9 P × P	P × P
10 Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
11 P × Kt	B – KKt 5
12 QR – Kt sq	Q – B 2
13 P – KR 3	B – R 4
14 B × P ch	K × B
15 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
16 P – Kt 4	B – B 5
17 R × P	Q × R
18 B × B	R – R sq
19 Q – Q 3 ch	K – B 3
20 R – K sq	B – Kt 3

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in two moves.

211.

Captain Mackenzie gives QRook about 1876.

Evans Gambit.

G. H. Mackenzie.	———
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – R 4

6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	B – R 3	P – Q 3
9	P – K 5	P – Q 4
10	B – Kt 5	Kt – K 5
11	Kt × P	B – Q 2
12	Kt – Kt 3	B – Kt 3
13	Q × P	Kt × KBP
14	Kt – B 5	Kt – K 2
15	Kt × B	Kt – R 6 ch
16	K – R sq	Kt × Q
17	Kt – B 6 mate.	

212.

One of thirty-two games played simultaneously by Mr. Steinitz at Burton-on-Trent in April, 1877.

Evans Gambit.

W. Steinitz.		Chilton.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	P – Q 4	Castles
8	Kt × P	Kt × KP
9	Kt × KBP	R × Kt
10	B × R ch	K × B
11	P – Q 5	Kt – Kt sq
12	P – Q 6	P – B 3
13	R – K sq	B × P
14	R × Kt	B × R
15	Q – R 5 ch	K – B sq
16	B – Kt 5	B – B 3
17	B × B	P × B
18	Q – R 6 ch	K – B 2
19	Q × RP ch	K – B sq
20	R – KKt 4	

and mates next move

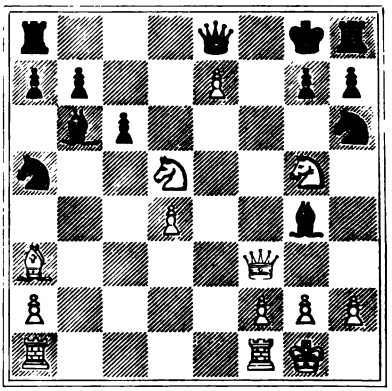
213.

Played at Manchester in 1877.

Evans Gambit.

A. Steinkuhler.		A.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P – Q 3
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	Kt – B 3	Kt – R 4
10	B × P ch	K × B
11	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – B sq
12	Q – R 5	Kt – R 3
13	P – K 5	P – Q 4
14	Q – B 3 ch	K – Kt sq
15	P – K 6	P – QB 3
16	B – R 3	Q – K sq
17	P – K 7	B – Q 2
18	Kt × QP	B – Kt 5

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in three moves.

214.

Played at Norwich, about 1877.

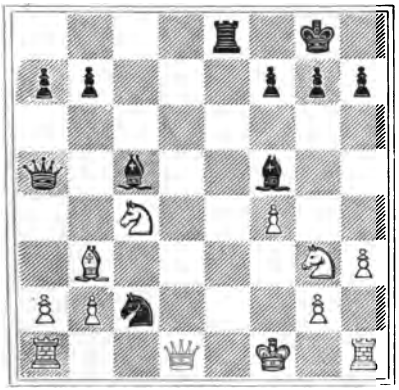
King's Bishop's Opening.

——— I. O. Howard Taylor.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
4	P × QP	P – K 5
5	P – KR 3	B – QB 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P (*en p.*)
7	Q × P	Castles
8	Kt – KB 3	P – QB 3
9	P × P	Q – Kt 3

10	Kt – QB 3	Kt × P
11	Kt – QR 4	Q – R 4 ch
12	Kt – B 3	Kt – QKt 5
13	Q – Q sq	B – B 4
14	B – Kt 3	QR – Q sq
15	B – Q 2	KR – K sq ch
16	QKt – K 2	R × B
17	Kt × R	Kt – K 5
18	K – B sq	Kt × QBP
19	Kt – B 4	Kt – Kt 6 ch
20	Kt × Kt	

After White's 20th move.



Black forces a win in four moves by—

		B – Q 6 ch
21	Kt – K 2	R × Kt
22	Q × R	Kt – K 6 ch
23	Kt × Kt	Q – Q 7

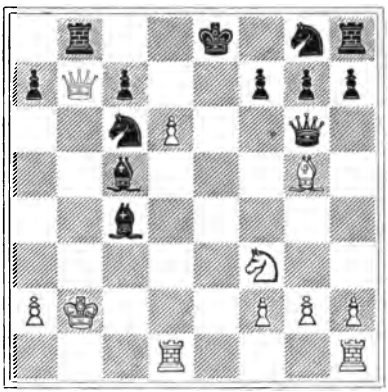
215.

Mr. Thorold gives the QKnight to Miss Rudge, in 1877.

Centre Gambit.

	E. Thorold.	Miss Rudge.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	B – B 4
4	B – QB 4	P – Q 3
5	P – B 3	P × P
6	Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
7	B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
8	Castles (QR)	P × P ch
9	K × P	Kt – QB 3
10	P – K 5	B – K 3
11	P × P	B × B
12	Q × P	R – Kt sq

After Black's 12th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

216.

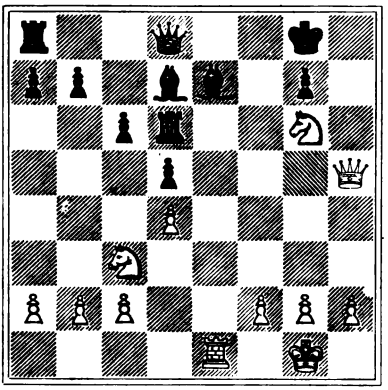
One of ten blindfold games played by Mr. Blackburne at Bury St. Edmunds in 1877.

French Defence.

	J. H. Blackburne.	Ford.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4	P × P	P × P
5	B – Q 3	Kt – QB 3
6	Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
7	Castles	P – KR 3
8	R – K sq ch	Kt – K 2
9	Kt – K 5	Castles
10	Q – B 3	P – B 3
11	B × P	Kt – Kt 3
12	B – KKt 5	B – K 2
13	B × QKt	P × B
14	Kt × KtP	R – B 2
15	B × Kt	B × B
16	Q – R 5	R – Q 2
17	R – K 3	R – Q 3
18	QR – K sq	B – Q 2
19	R – K 7	B × R

After Black's 19th move.

Ford.



Blackburne.

White announced mate in eight moves.

217.

Played about 1877.

Scotch Game.

W. Wayte.	C. E. Ranken.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B – B 4
5 Kt – B 5	P – KKt 3
6 Kt – K 3	Kt – B 3
7 B – Q 3	Castles
8 Castles	R – K sq
9 Kt – B 3	B – Q 5
10 KKt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
11 Kt × Kt	P – Q 3
12 P – QB 3	B – Kt 2
13 P – KB 4	Kt – K 2
14 P – B 5	P × P
15 B – KKt 5	P × P
16 B × P	Q – Q 2
17 B × P ch	K × B
18 Q – R 5 ch	K – Kt sq
19 Q × P ch	K – R sq
20 Kt – B 6	

and Black resigns.

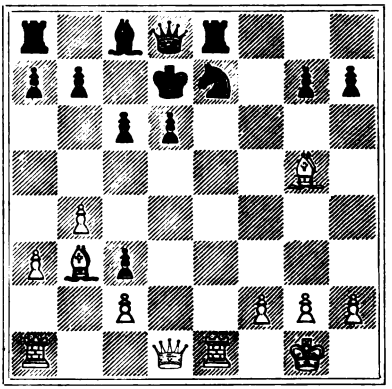
218.

Played about 1877.

Irregular Opening.

S. Boden.	H. E. Bird.
1 P – QR 3	P – K 4
2 P – K 4	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	P – B 4
4 Kt – QB 3	Kt – B 3
5 P – Q 3	B – B 4
6 Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
7 P – QKt 4	B – Q 5
8 Kt × B	P × Kt
9 Kt – K 2	P × P
10 P × P	KKt × P
11 B – Q 5	Kt – B 6
12 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
13 Castles	Kt – K 2
14 R – K sq	P – B 3
15 B – Kt 3	K – Q 2
16 B – Kt 5	R – K sq

After Black's 16th move.



17 Q × P ch	K × Q
18 B – B 4 ch	K – Q 2
19 B – K 6 mate.	

219.

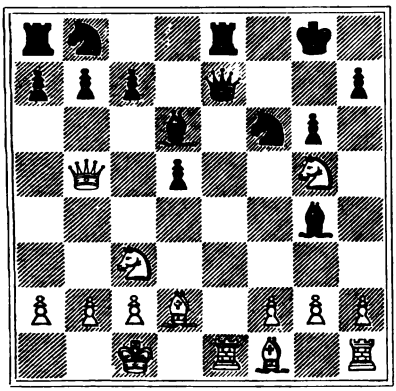
Played at Leipsic, 1877.

Philidor's Defence.

Dr. Göring.	E. Schallopp.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3

3	P – Q 4	P – KB 4
4	QP × P	BP × P
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
6	P – K 6	B – B 4
7	Kt × KP	B – K 2
8	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
9	Q – K 5	Kt – KB 3
10	Kt – Kt 5	Castles
11	Kt – QB 3	B – Q 3
12	Q – K 2	Q – K 2
13	B – Q 2	R – K sq
14	Castles	QB × P
15	R – K sq	B – KKt 5
16	Q – Kt 5	

After White's 16th move.



Black announced mate in four moves.

220.

Played in New York, October, 1877.

Bishop's Gambit.

	A. P. Barnes.	H. E. Bird.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4	K – B sq	P – Q 3
5	Q – B 3	Kt – QB 3
6	P – KKt 3	Q – B 3
7	Q × P	Kt – Q 5
8	B – Q 3	P – KR 4
9	P – B 3	Kt – K 3
10	Q × Q	Kt × Q
11	K – Kt 2	P – R 5
12	B – B 2	P – R 6 ch
13	Kt × P	R × Kt
14	K × R	Kt – B 5 ch
15	K – R 4	Kt – Kt 7 ch
16	K – Kt 5	Kt – R 2 ch
17	K – R 5	P – Kt 3 mate.

221.

Played at Pursell's, about 1877.

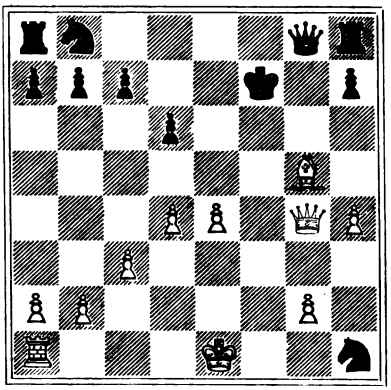
King's Bishop's Opening.

J. H. Blackburne. ———

White gives QKt.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Q – K 2	P – Q 3
4	P – QB 3	B – K 2
5	P – B 4	P × P
6	P – Q 4	P – KKt 4
7	P – KR 4	B – Kt 5
8	Kt – B 3	Kt – R 4
9	B × P ch	K × B
10	Kt × P ch	B × Kt
11	Q × B	Kt – Kt 6
12	B × P	Kt × R
13	B × B	Q – Kt sq

After Black's 13th move.



Blackburne.

White gives mate in eleven moves.

222.

One of ten games played blindfold at the Old Change Chess Club on January 15, 1878.

Hampe Allgaier Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort.	Webber.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – B 4	P × P
4 Kt – B 3	P – KKt 4
5 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
6 Kt – Kt 5	P – R 3
7 Kt × BP	K × Kt
8 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
9 B × P	B – Kt 2
10 B – B 4 ch	K – K sq
11 B – K 3	Kt – B 3
12 Castles	Q – K 2
13 Q – Q 2	P – Kt 6
14 QR – K sq	B – Kt 5
15 Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
16 P × Kt	Kt – K 4
17 P × Kt	Q × RP
18 R – B 4	B × P
19 B – Q 4	R – KB sq
20 B – Kt 5 ch	K – K 2

and White mates in three moves.

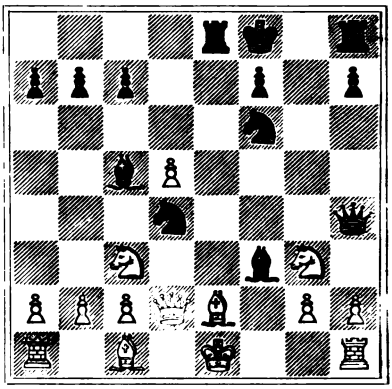
223.

Played in a tournament at the St. George's Chess Club, about 1878.

Scotch Game.

J. I. Minchin.	W. Wayte.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B – B 4
5 Kt – B 5	P – Q 4
6 Kt × P ch	K – B sq
7 Kt – R 5	Q – R 5
8 Kt – Kt 3	Kt – B 3
9 P × P	B – KKt 5
10 P – KB 3	R – K sq ch
11 B – K 2	Kt – Q 5
12 Kt – B 3	B × P
13 Q – Q 2	P – KR 3...(*a*)

After White's 13th move.



14 K – Q sq	B × B ch
15 QKt × B	Kt × Kt
16 Kt × Kt	Kt – K 5
17 Q – B 4	Kt – B 7 ch
18 K – Q 2	B – K 6 ch

and White resigns.

(*a*) Steinitz points out that 13 Kt – Kt 5 might have led to the following—

14 Q – Kt 5	B × KtP
15 Q × Q	Kt – B 6 ch
16 K – Q sq	Kt – B 7 mate.

224.

Played in Mexico, about 1878.

Philidor's Defence.

A. C. Vasquez.	Vicario.
White gives Q Kt.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3 B – B 4	B – Kt 5
4 Castles	B × Kt
5 Q × B	Q – B 3
6 Q – QKt 3	P – QKt 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 P – KB 4	Q – K 2
9 B – Q 2	P – QB 3
10 P – K 5	P – QKt 4
11 P × P	P × B
12 Q – QKt 4	Q – Q 2
13 QR – K sq ch	K – Q sq
14 Q – R 5 ch	K – B sq

15	R – K 8 ch	K – Kt 2
16	Q – Kt 4 ch	K – R 3
17	Q × P ch	K – Kt 2
18	Q – Kt 4 ch	K – R 3
19	R – B 3	Resigns.

225.

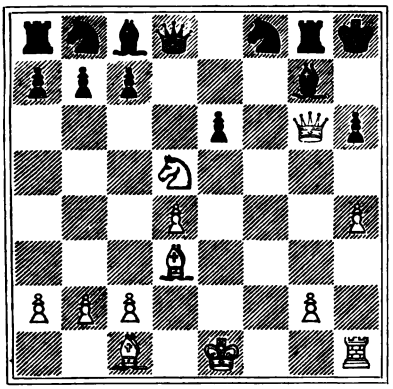
Played at Rome about 1878.

Signor Tonetti gives the QRook to Signor Cassio.

Allgaier Gambit.

	Tonetti.	Cassio.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	B – Kt 2
6	Kt × KBP	K × Kt
7	Q × P	Kt – KB 3
8	Q × P	P – KR 3
9	P – K 5	R – K sq
10	B – K 2	Q – K 2
11	P – Q 4	K – Kt sq
12	Kt – B 3	Kt – R 2
13	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
14	Q – Kt 3	K – R sq
15	B – Q 3	R – Kt sq
16	P – K 6	P × P
17	Q – Kt 6	Kt – B sq

After Black's 17th move.



18 Kt – B 4 Kt × Q

White mates in three moves.

226.

Played at St. Petersburg in April, 1878.

Scotch Game.

	S. Alapin.	M. Ascharin.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – B 4	B – B 4
5	Castles	P – Q 3
6	P – B 3	Kt – K 4
7	P × P	Kt × B
8	Q – R 4 ch	B – Q 2
9	Q × Kt	B – Kt 3
10	B – Kt 5	Kt – K 2
11	Kt – B 3	P – QB 3
12	P – Q 5	Castles
13	P – K 5	B – B 2
14	Q – KR 4	R – K sq
15	Kt – K 4	B – B 4
16	Kt – B 6 ch	K – B sq
17	Kt – Q 4	QP × P
18	Kt × B	Kt × Kt
19	Q × P	P × Kt
20	Q – R 8 ch	K – K 2

and White wins easily.

227.

Played at Philadelphia in 1878.

Centre Gambit.

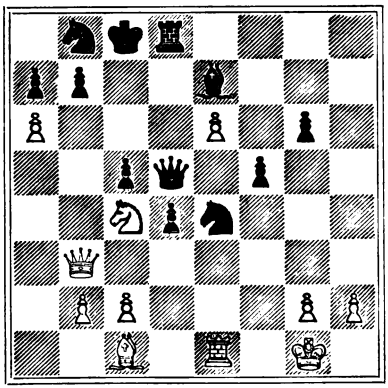
G. Reichhelm. Whitner.

White gives the QRook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	P – KB 4	P – QB 4
4	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
5	B – Q 3	B – Kt 5
6	Castles	Kt – QB 3
7	P – K 5	P × P
8	P × P	B × Kt
9	Q × B	Q – K 2
10	P – K 6	P – KB 3
11	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
12	B × P ch	P × B
13	Q × R	Q – Kt 2
14	Q – R 3	P – B 4

15	Kt – R 3	Castles
16	Q – QKt 3	Q – K 4
17	Kt – B 4	Q – Q 4
18	R – K sq	B – K 2
19	P – QR 4	Kt – B 3
20	P – R 5	Kt – K 5
21	P – R 6	Kt – Kt sq

After Black's 21st move.



Black appears to be protected at every point, yet White now forces the game.

228.

Played at Philadelphia in 1878.

Philidor's Defence.

	J. Elson.	J. G. Whiteman.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Q × P	B – Q 2
5	B – K 3	Kt – QB 3
6	Q – Q 2	B – K 2
7	B – Q 3	Kt – B 3
8	Castles	Castles
9	Kt – B 3	P – KR 3
10	P – K 5	Kt × P
11	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
12	B × KRP	P × B
13	Q × P	P – K 5
14	Kt × P	Kt – R 2
15	Kt – Kt 3	P – KB 4
16	Kt – R 5	B – B 3
17	QR – Q sq	Q – K sq
18	B – B 4 ch	K – R sq
19	KR – K sq	Q – B sq
20	R – K 7 and wins.	

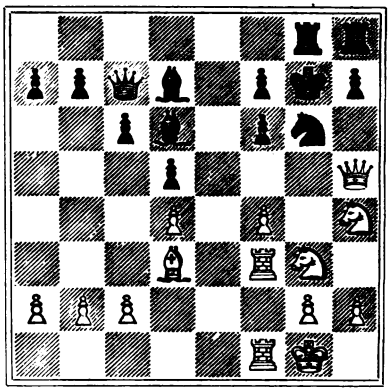
229.

Played in the Paris Tournament, 1878.

French Defence.

	G. H. Mackenzie.	J. Mason.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4	P × P	P × P
5	Kt – B 3	B – Q 3
6	B – Q 3	Castles
7	Castles	Kt – B 3
8	B – KKt 5	Kt – K 2
9	B × Kt	P × B
10	Kt – KR 4	K – Kt 2
11	Q – R 5	R – R sq
12	P – KB 4	P – QB 3
13	R – B 3	Kt – Kt 3
14	QR – KB sq	Q – B 2
15	Kt – K 2	B – Q 2
16	Kt – Kt 3	QR – KKt sq

After Black's 16th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

230.

Mr. Steinitz gives QKnight to an amateur, about 1878.

Double Gambit.

W. Steinitz.	M.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	B – B 4
3 P – QKt 4	B × P
4 P – KB 4	P – Q 3
5 Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
6 P × P	Kt – Kt 5
7 Castles	B – B 4 ch
8 K – R sq	Kt – B 7 ch
9 R × Kt	B × R
10 Q – KB sq	B – Kt 3
11 B × P ch	K – K 2
12 P – Q 4	P – KR 3
13 Kt – R 4	K – Q 2
14 P – K 6 ch	K – B 3
15 R – Kt sq and wins.	

231.

One of fourteen simultaneous games played at Montreal by Captain Mackenzie on 14th January, 1879.

French Defence.

G. H. Mackenzie.	Prof. Hicks.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4 B – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5 Kt – B 3	Castles
6 P – K 5	Kt – Kt 3
7 Castles	B × Kt
8 P × B	P – QKt 3
9 B – KKt 5	Q – K sq
10 P – KR 4	Kt – R sq
11 B – B 6	P – KKt 3
12 Kt – Kt 5	Kt – Q 2
13 Q – R 5	Kt × B
14 P × Kt	

and Black resigns.

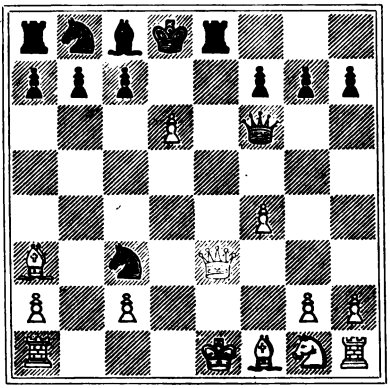
232.

Played at Leamington in 1879.

King's Gambit declined.

Signor Aspa.	J. Coker.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3 P × QP	P – K 5
4 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
5 P – Q 3	B – QKt 5
6 P × P	B × Kt ch
7 P × B	Kt × P
8 B – R 3	Kt × P
9 Q – Q 4	Q – B 3
10 Q – K 3 ch	K – Q sq
11 P – Q 6	R – K sq

After Black's 11th move.



12 P × P ch	K – Q 2
13 P × Kt (aKt) ch	R × Kt
14 R – Q sq ch	Kt × R
15 B – Kt 5 ch	K – B 2
16 Q × R	Q – B 6 ch
17 K – B sq	Kt – K 6 ch
18 K – B 2	Kt – Q 8 ch

and the game is drawn by perpetual check.

233.

Played at Brighton about 1879.

Allgaier Gambit.

"Mephisto."	Amateur.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P

3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
6	Kt × P	K × Kt
7	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
8	B × P	Kt – KB 3
9	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
10	B – K 5	Kt × P
11	B – Q 3	Kt × Kt
12	Castles ch	K – Kt sq
13	Q – K sq	Kt – K 5
14	Q × Kt	P × Q
15	B – B 4 ch	K – R 2
16	R – B 7 ch	K – Kt 3
17	R – Kt 7 ch	K – R 4
18	B – B 7 ch	K × P
19	K – R 2	

and mates in two more moves.

234.

Played at the meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Boston, in 1879.

French Defence.

J. de Soyres.	A. B. Skipworth.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 B – KKt 5	B – K 2
5 B × Kt	B × B
6 Kt – KB 3	Castles
7 B – Q 3	P – QB 4
8 P – K 5	B – K 2
9 P – KR 4	P – B 5
10 B × P ch	K × B
11 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – R 3
12 Q – Q 2	B × Kt
13 P × B ch	K – Kt 3
14 Kt – K 2	Q × P
15 Kt – B 4 ch	K – B 4
16 R – R 5	Q × R
17 Kt × Q	P – KKt 4
18 P – QB 3	K – Kt 3
19 Q – B 2 ch	K × Kt

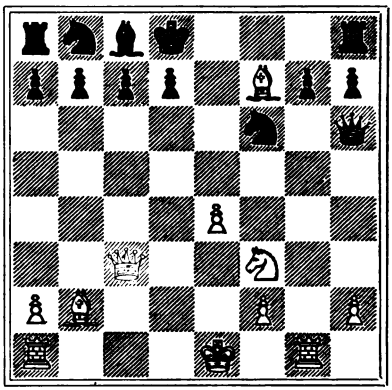
235.

Played about 1879.

Danish Gambit.

G. Schnitzler.	Alexandre.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 P – QB 3	P × P
4 B – QB 4	P × P
5 B × P	Q – Kt 4
6 Kt – KB 3	Q × P
7 B × P ch	K – Q sq
8 R – KKt sq	B – Kt 5 ch
9 Kt – B 3	Q – R 6
10 R – Kt 3	Q – R 3
11 Q – Kt 3	B × Kt ch
12 Q × B	Kt – KB 3

After Black's 12th move.



13	R – Kt 6	P × R

and White mates in two moves.

236.

Played at the Meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Boston in 1879.

Four Knight's Game.

W. Wayte.	C. E. Ranken.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QR 3

4	B – Kt 5	Kt – Q 5
5	Kt × P	Kt × KP
6	B – B 4	Q – B 3
7	B × P ch	K – Q sq
8	Kt × Kt	Q × Kt
9	Castles	Q – KB 4
10	P – QB 3	Q × B
11	P × Kt	Q – Q 4
12	P – Q 3	Q × QP
13	B – Kt 5 ch	B – K 2
14	Q – B 3	Q – K 4
15	P – Q 4	Q – K 3
16	KR – K sq	P – Q 3
17	Kt × P	Q × Kt
18	B × B ch	Q × B
19	R × Q	K × R
20	R – K sq ch	K – Q 3

and White gives mate in four moves.

237.

Played at Liverpool about 1879.

Fianchetto Defence.

Schull.		J. Owen.
1	P – K 4	P – QKt 3
2	P – KKt 3	B – Kt 2
3	B – Kt 2	P – KB 4
4	P – Q 3	Kt – KB 3
5	Kt – QB 3	P – K 4
6	KKt – K 2	B – B 4
7	P – QR 3	Castles
8	Castles	P – B 5
9	P × P	Kt – Kt 5
10	P – KR 3	Kt × BP
11	R × Kt	B × R ch
12	K × B	Q – R 5 ch
13	K – Kt sq	P × P
14	Kt – Q 4	Kt – B 3
15	Kt – B 5	R × Kt
16	P × R	Kt – Q 5
17	B × B	Q – Kt 6 ch
18	B – Kt 2	P – B 6
19	Q – B sq	P × B
20	Q × P	Kt – B 6 ch

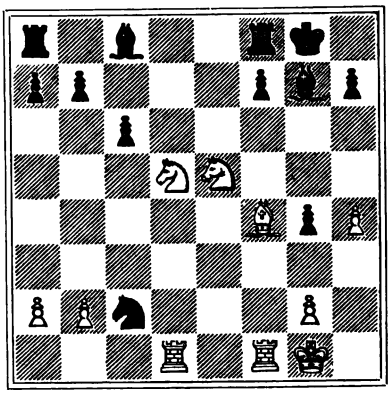
238.

Played in Germany, about 1879.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

O. Cordel.		Block.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	B – Kt 2
6	P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
7	B – B 4	P – Q 4
8	P × P	Castles
9	B × P	Kt × QP
10	B × Kt	Q × B
11	Castles	Kt – B 3
12	Kt – QB 3	Q × P ch
13	Q × Q	Kt × Q
14	QR – Q sq	Kt × P
15	Kt – Q 5	P – QB 3

After Black's 15th move.



White mates in six moves.

239.

Played at Manchester in 1880.

Ruy Lopez.

Baddeley.		J. H. Blackburne.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 3	B – B 4

6	B × Kt ch	P × B
7	P – KR 3	P – Kt 4
8	B × P	R – KKt sq
9	K – R sq	P – KR 3
10	B – R 4	B × RP
11	P × B	Q – Q 2
12	Kt – Kt sq	R × Kt ch
13	K × R	Q × P
14	Kt – Q 2	Kt – Kt 5
15	Kt – B 3	K – Q 2
16	P – Q 4	R – KKt sq
17	B – Kt 3	Kt – K 6

and White resigns.

240.

Played at the City of Dublin Chess Club, about 1880.

Ruy Lopez.

	Soffe.	B. W. Fisher.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	P – KKt 3
4	P – Q 4	P × P
5	Kt × P	B – Kt 2
6	P – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	Castles	Castles
8	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
9	P – B 5	B × Kt ch
10	P × B	P × KP
11	P – B 6	Kt – B 4
12	P – Q 5	QKt – Q 5
13	B – QB 4	Q × BP
14	P – KKt 4	Kt – B 6 ch
15	R × Kt	P × R
16	P × Kt	B × P
17	Kt – B 3	P – B 7 ch
18	K – R sq	Q × Kt
19	Q – K 2	Q × B
20	Q × Q	

and Black mates in two moves.

241.

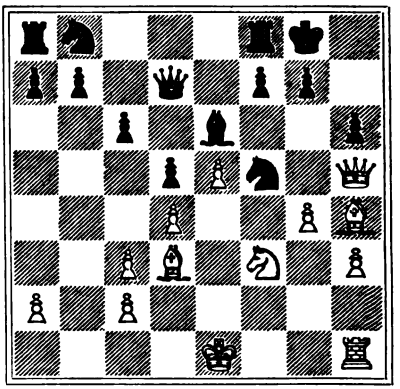
Played at Simpson's in April, 1880.

Vienna Opening.

L. Hoffer. ——— V" 'te gives QR.

1	P – K	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	B – B 4
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	P – Q 4	B – Kt 5
5	B × P	B × Kt ch
6	P × B	P – Q 4
7	P – K 5	B – K 3
8	B – Q 3	Kt – K 2
9	B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
10	B – R 4	Castles
11	Q – R 5	P – QB 3
12	Kt – B 3	Q – Q 2
13	P – KR 3	Kt – B 4
14	P – Kt 4...(*a*)	P – KKt 3

After White's 14th move.



15	P × Kt	P × Q
16	R – Kt sq ch	K – R sq
17	B – B 6 ch	K – R 2
18	P × B mate	

(*a*) A pretty little trap, into which Black falls headlong.

242.

Consultation game played at the Cologne Chess Club, 14th July, 1880.

Scotch Game.

E. Hammacher & three others. Baron A. von Oppenheim & J. H. Zukertort.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	B – B 4

5	B – K 3	Q – B 3
6	P – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	B – QB 4	Kt – K 4
8	B – K 2	Q – KKt 3
9	Castles	P – Q 4
10	P × P	B – R 6
11	B – B 3	Castles (QR)
12	Kt – B 6	P × Kt
13	B × B	Kt × P
14	Q – K 2	Kt × B ch
15	Q × Kt	Kt – B 5
16	Kt – R 3	R – Q 6
17	B – K 3	Kt – K 7 ch
18	K – R sq	B – Kt 5

and White resigned.

243.

Played in America, about 1880.

Boden's Attack.

P. Richardson.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt – KB 3	Kt × P
4	Kt – B 3	Kt × BP
5	K × Kt	B – B 4 ch
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	R – K sq ch	K – B sq
8	Kt – K 4	B – Kt 3
9	Q – Q 3	P – Q 4
10	Q – R 3 ch	K – Kt sq
11	B × P	Q × B
12	Kt – B 6 ch	P × Kt

and White mates in three moves.

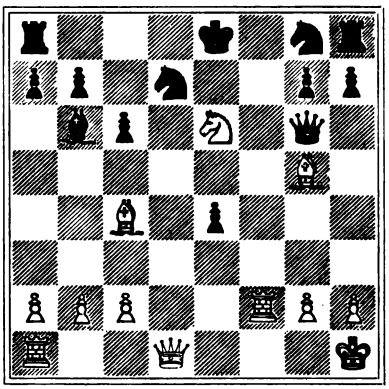
244.

Played at the Melbourne Chess Club, about 1880.

Philidor's Defence.

Goldsmith.		Esling.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3	P – Q 4	P – KB 4
4	P × KP	BP × P
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
6	P – K 6	B – QB 4
7	Kt – QB 3	Q – B 3
8	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
9	Castles	B × KP
10	B – QB 4	P – K 6
11	QKt – K 4	P × Kt
12	Kt × B	P × P ch
13	K – R sq	B – Kt 3
14	B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
15	R × P	Kt – Q 2

After Black's 15th move.



White gives mate in five moves.

245.

Played in Germany, about 1880.

Evans Gambit.

Max Bier.		M.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	Kt - B 3
7	P – Q 4	Castles
8	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
9	P × Kt	Kt × P
10	Q – Q 5	B × P
11	Kt × B	Kt × Kt
12	Q – B 3	Kt – R 5
13	Q – KKt 3	K – R sq
14	B – KKt 5	Q – K sq
15	KR – K sq	Kt – Kt 3
16	B – B 6	R – Kt sq
17	B – Q 3	P × B

18	P × P	R × Q
19	R × Q ch	R – Kt sq
20	QR – K sq	

and mates in two more moves.

246.

Played in Staffordshire about 1880.

Bishop's Opening.

Askew.	Tay.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3 Kt – QB 3	B – B 4
4 Kt – K 2	Kt – Kt 5
5 P – Q 4	P × P
6 Kt × P	Q – B 3
7 Q × Kt	B × Kt
8 Kt – Q 5	Q × P ch
9 K – Q sq	B – Kt 3
10 P – B 3	P – KKt 3
11 R – KB sq	Q – QB 4
12 Kt × P ch	Q × Kt
13 B × P ch	K – K 2
14 B – Kt 5 ch	K – Q 3
15 P – K 5 ch	K – B 3
16 Q – R 4 ch	K – B 4
17 B – K 3 mate.	

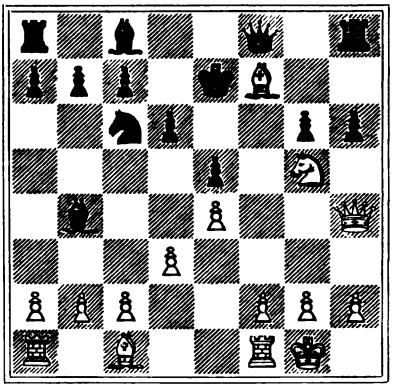
247.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club in 1880.

King's Knight's Opening.

Edwyn Anthony.	W. Steinitz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	P – KB 4
4 P – Q 3	Kt – B 3
5 Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
6 Castles	P – Q 3
7 Kt – Kt 5	Q – K 2
8 Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
9 B × Kt	P – B 5
10 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
11 Q – R 6	Q – B sq
12 B – B 7 ch	K – K 2
13 Q – R 4	P – KR 3

After Black's 13th move.



14	Kt – R 7 ch	P – Kt 4
15	Kt × Q	P × Q
16	Kt – Kt 6 ch	K × B
17	Kt × R ch	K – Kt 2
18	P – KKt 3	B – R 6
19	P × BP	K × Kt

and White resigns.

248.

Played at Toronto, January, 1881.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Zukertort. Phillips.

White gives QKt.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	P – Q 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9	P – K 5	P × P
10	B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
11	KR – K sq	B – Kt 3
12	Kt × KP	Kt × Kt
13	R × Kt ch	K – B sq
14	P × P.....(*a*)	B × P
15	R – Q sq	P – QB 4
16	R × B	B – K 3

17	Q × P	R – B sq
18	Q × R	

and Black resigns.

(*a*) Threatening to win the Queen by—
Q – R 3 ch Q covers
R – Q 5

249.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club, February, 1881.

Mr. Minchin gives Pawn and move.

——— J. I. Minchin.

1	P – K 4	P – Q 3
2	P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
3	B – Q 3	P – K 4
4	P × P	P × P
5	Kt – K 2	B – QB 4
6	B – KKt 5	B × P ch
7	K × B	Kt – Kt 5 ch
8	K – K sq	Q × B
9	Q – Q 2	Kt – K 6
10	P – KKt 3	Castles
11	KKt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
12	Kt – Q 5	

and Black mates in two moves.

250.

Played in Philadelphia, about 1881.

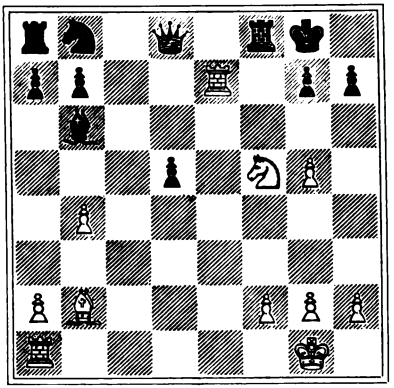
Petroff's Defence.

B. M. Neill. N.

White gives QKt.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – Q 4	Kt × P
4	B – Q 3	P – Q 4
5	Castles	P × P
6	P – B 4	P – QB 3
7	P × P	P × P
8	Kt × P	B – QB 4
9	B – Kt 5 ch	B – Q 2
10	Kt – B 5	Castles
11	B × B	Q × B
12	Q – R 5	Q – K 3
13	P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
14	B – Kt 2	P – B 3
15	Q – Kt 4	Kt – Kt 4
16	KR – K sq	Q – Q 2
17	R – K 7	Q – Q sq
18	Q × Kt	P × Q

After Black's 18th move.



White mates in three moves.

251.

An off-hand game played at Simpson's on 10th February, 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

L. Hoffer. K.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3	P × QP	P – K 5
4	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
5	P × P	Kt × P
6	P – Q 4	P × P (*en pass.*)
7	Q × P	B – Q 2
8	Kt – QB 3	B – QKt 5
9	Kt – K 2	KKt – K 2
10	B – K 3	Q – B 2
11	Castles (QR)	R – Q sq
12	Kt – Kt 3	Castles
13	P – KR 3	B – Kt 5
14	P × B	R × Q
15	B × R	P – KKt 3
16	QKt – K 4	P – B 4
17	B – B 4 ch	K – Kt 2
18	Kt – Kt 5	Q – B sq
19	R × P ch	K – B 3

20 QKt – K 4 ch P × Kt
21 P – Kt 5 mate.

252.

Captain Mackenzie gives the QRook about 1881.

Vienna Game.

G. H. Mackenzie. ———

1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3 P – B 4	P × P
4 P – K 5	Q – K 2
5 Q – K 2	Kt – Kt sq
6 Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
7 Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
8 P × P ch	B – K 3
9 Kt × P ch	K – Q 2
10 Kt – K 5 ch	K – B sq
11 Kt × B	P × Kt
12 Q – B 4 ch	Kt – B 3
13 Q × Kt ch	P × Q
14 B – R 6 ch	K – Kt sq
15 Kt × P mate.	

253.

Played in the United States in 1881.

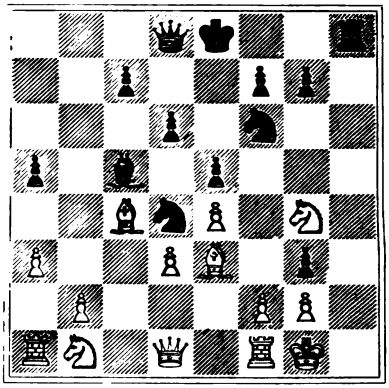
King's Bishop's Opening.

Dr. Hunter. Galbreath.

Black gives QRook and move.

1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3 P – Q 3	P – QKt 4
4 B – Kt 3	P – QR 4
5 P – QR 3	B – B 4
6 Kt – KB 3	Kt – B 3
7 P – B 4	P × P
8 B × P	P – Q 3
9 Castles	B – KKt 5
10 P – R 3	P – R 4
11 P × B	P × P
12 Kt – R 2	P – Kt 6
13 Kt – Kt 4	Kt – Q 5
14 B – K 3	Kt × Kt

After White's 14th move.



15 Q × Kt	Kt – K 7 ch
16 Q × Kt	R – R 8 ch
17 K × R	Q – R 5 ch
18 K – Kt sq	Q mates.

254.

Played in the Handicap of the Baltimore Chess Association in 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

A. G. Sellman. ———

White gives the QRook.

1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	Kt – KB 3
3 P × P	Kt × P
4 Kt – KB 3	B – B 4
5 P – Q 4	B – Kt 3
6 Q – K 2	P – Q 4
7 P × P (*en pass.*)	Castles
8 P × P	B × BP
9 Q × Kt	R – K sq
10 Kt – K 5	P – B 3
11 B – B 4 ch	K – B sq
12 Q × RP	B – K 3
13 B – R 6 !	K – K 2
14 B – QKt 5	R – Kt sq
15 B × P	P × Kt
16 B – B 6 ch	K × B
17 Castles ch	K – Kt 4

White announced mate in five moves.

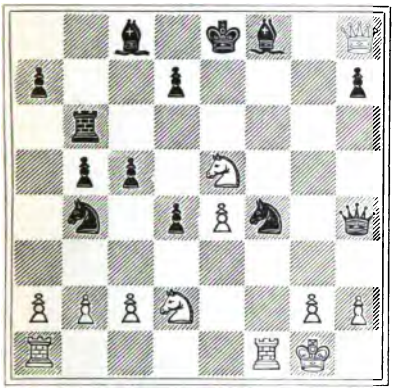
255.

Played at Hull about 1881.

Centre Gambit.

J. Crake.	F. F. Ayre.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 P – KB 4	P – QB 4
4 B – B 4	P – QKt 4
5 B – Q 5	Kt – QB 3
6 Kt – KB 3	R – Kt sq
7 P – B 5	R – Kt 3
8 B – KB 4	Kt – Kt 5
9 B × P ch	K × B
10 Kt – K 5 ch	K – K sq
11 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
12 P × P	Kt – B 3
13 P – Kt 7 ch	Kt × Q
14 P × R (queens)	Kt × B
15 Castles	Q – R 5
16 Kt – Q 2	

After White's 16th move.



Black gives mate in three moves.

256.

Played at Cheltenham about 1881.

Vienna Game.

———	Dr. Philson.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3 P – B 4	P – Q 4
4 P – Q 3	P × KP
5 BP × P	Kt – Kt 5
6 P – Q 4	P – K 6
7 B – QB 4	Kt × KP
8 B – Kt 3	B – KKt 5
9 QKt – K 2 ...(*a*)	Q – R 5 ch
10 P – Kt 3	Q – R 6 !
11 P × Kt	Q – Kt 7
12 B × KP	P – QB 3
13 B – KKt 5	Kt – R 3
14 P – KR 3	B – QB 4
15 P × B	Q – B 7 ch
16 K – Q 2	B – K 6 ch

After White's 16th move.

17 B × B	Castles (QR) ch
18 K – B 3	Q × B ch
19 K – B 4	P – Kt 4 mate.

(*a*) If KKt – K 2 then Q – R 5 ch winning the Queen or mating.

257.

Mr. Reichhelm gives the QKnight at Philadelphia about 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

G. Reichhelm.	Barbour.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – KB 3	QP × P
4 Kt × P	B – Q 3
5 P – Q 4	B × Kt
6 BP × B	P – KB 4
7 B – K 2	B – K 3

8	P – QB 4	P – QB 3
9	Castles	Kt – K 2
10	B – K 3	Castles
11	Q – Kt 3	P – QKt 4
12	P – Q 5	P × QP
13	P × KtP	Q – Q 2
14	B – QB 5	P – B 5
15	B – Q 6	P – B 6
16	P × P	P × P
17	B × P	P – Q 5
18	B – Q 5	R × R ch
19	R × R	B × B
20	Q × B ch	Kt × Q
21	R mates.	

258.

Played at the Berlin Tournament, 1881.

Salvio-Cochrane Gambit.

M. Tschigorin.	S. Winawer.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – K 5	Q – R 5 ch
6 K – B sq	P – B 6
7 P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
8 Kt – QB 3	P × P ch
9 K × P	Q – R 6 ch
10 K – Kt sq	P – Q 4
11 B × P	Kt × B
12 Kt × Kt	B – Q 3
13 Q – K sq...(*a*)	Kt – Q 2
14 Kt × Kt	B × Kt
15 P – K 5	Castles (QR)
16 P × B	QR – K sq
17 Q – R 5	

and Black resigns.

(*a*) This seemingly quiet move practically decides the game.

(*Chess Monthly.*)

259.

Played about 1881.

Hampe-Allgaier.

J. H. Zukertort.	P. Hirschfeld.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – KB 4	P × P
4 Kt – B 3	P – KKt 4
5 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
6 Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
7 Kt × BP	K × Kt
8 P – Q 4	P – Q 3
9 B × P	B – Kt 2
10 B – B 4 ch	K – Kt 3
11 B – K 3	KKt – K 2
12 Castles	R – KB sq
13 Q – Q 2	B – Q 2
14 R × R	Q × R
15 R – KB sq	Q – Q sq
16 Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
17 P × Kt	Kt – K 2
18 B – Q 3 ch	K – R 4
19 R – B 7	B – KB sq
20 B × P	Kt – Kt sq...(*a*)
21 B × B	Resigns.

(*a*) If B × B then mate follows in two moves.

260.

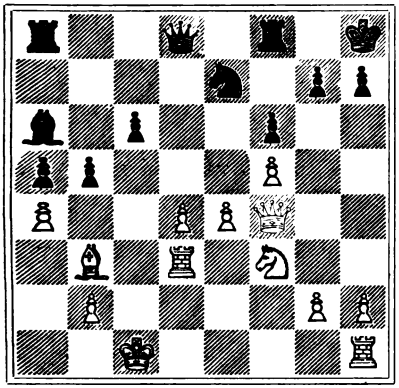
Played in a tournament at St. Petersburgh in 1881.

King's Gambit declined.

Prince Dadian of Mingrelia.	M. Poushkine.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	B – B 4
3 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
4 P – B 3	Kt – QB 3
5 P – Q 4	P × QP
6 P × P	B – Kt 5 ch
7 B – Q 2	B × B ch
8 Q × B	KKt – K 2
9 Kt – B 3	Castles
10 P – B 5	P – B 3
11 B – B 4 ch	K – R sq
12 Castles (QR)	P – Q 4
13 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
14 B × Kt	Kt – K 2
15 B – Kt 3	P – B 3
16 Q – B 4	P – QR 4
17 P – QR 4	P – QKt 4
18 R – Q 3	B – R 3

After Black's 18th move.

Poushkine.



Dadian.

19	Q – R 4	P × P
20	Kt – Kt 5	P × Kt

and White mates in two moves.

261.

Played about 1882.

Philidor's Defence.

	Stephany.	A. Fritz.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Kt – KB 3
5	B – QB 4	Kt × P
6	B × P ch	K × B
7	Q – R 5 ch	K – K 2
8	Castles	P – KKt 3
9	Q – R 4 ch	Kt – B 3
10	B – KKt 5	K – B 2
11	Kt – QB 3	B – K 2
12	QR – K sq	Kt – Q 4
13	P – KB 4	B – B 3
14	Kt × Kt	B × Kt ch
15	K – R sq	Q – KB sq
16	P – B 5	QB × P
17	R × B ch	P × R
18	Q – R 5 ch	K – Kt sq
19	Kt – K 7 ch	K – Kt 2
20	B – R 6 ch	K – B 3
21	Q × P mate.	

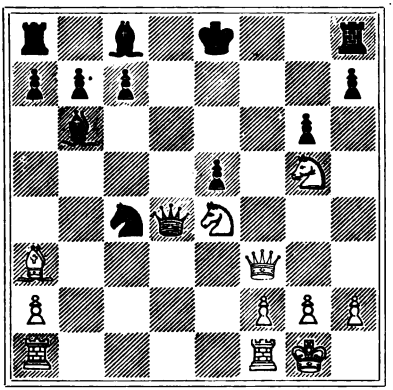
262.

Played at St. Petersburgh about 1882.

Evans Gambit.

	Prince Dadian.	Boulitchoff.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P – Q 3
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	Kt – B 3	Kt – R 4
10	P – K 5	P × P
11	B × P ch	K × B
12	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – K sq
13	QKt – K 4	Q × P
14	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
15	Q – B 3	Kt – R 3
16	B – R 3	Kt – B 5

After Black's 16th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

263.

Played in Yorkshire about 1882.

Evans Gambit.

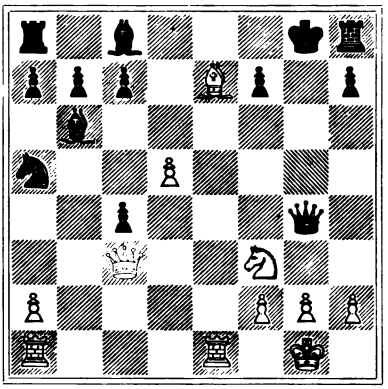
E. Thorold. ———

White gives QKt.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3

3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – B 4
6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	P – Q 4	P × P
8	P × P	B – Kt 3
9	P – K 5	P – Q 4
10	P × Kt	P × B
11	R – K sq ch	K – B sq
12	B – R 3 ch	K – Kt sq
13	P × P	K × P
14	P – Q 5	Kt – R 4
15	B – K 7	Q – Q 2
16	Q – Q 2	Q – Kt 5
17	Q – B 3 ch	K – Kt sq

After Black's 17th move.



White mates in three moves.

264.

A skirmish played in Vienna during the Tournament, 1882.

Vienna Opening.

	R. Steel.	J. H. Blackburne.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – B 4	P – Q 4
4	P – Q 3	QP × P
5	BP × P	Kt – Kt 5
6	Kt × P	Kt – QB 3
7	P – B 3	Q – Q 4
8	Q – Kt 3	B – K 3
10	Q × BP	B – K 2
11	Kt – Q 6 ch	K – B sq
12	Kt – B 4	R – B sq
13	Q – Kt 7	B – R 5 ch
14	K – Q 2	R – Q sq
15	P – Q 4	Q – K 5
16	Kt – B 3	B – B 4
17	Q – Kt 3	QKt × KP

and White resigns.

265.

One of eight games played blindfold by Herr Rosenthal at Trouville in August, 1882.

French Defence.

	S. Rosenthal.	Morpurgo.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4	P × P	Q × P
5	Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
6	B – Q 3	Kt – K 5
7	Castles	Kt × Kt
8	P × Kt	B × P
9	R – Kt sq	Q × RP
10	R – Kt 3	Q – R 4
11	B – R 3	B – Q 2
12	Q – Kt sq	P – QKt 3
13	R – Q sq	Kt – B 3
14	B – K 4	Castles
15	B × Kt	B × B
16	Kt – K 5	B – Q 4
17	R × B	Q × R
18	B – Kt 4	B – R 7
19	Q × B	R × P
20	R × R	Q × R

and White wins the Queen in two more moves.

266.

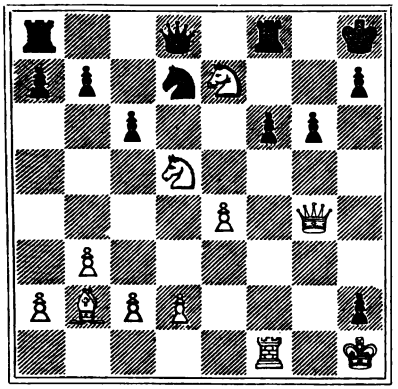
Played in 1882.

Cunningham Gambit.

	"Mephisto."	Amateur.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P

4	B – B 4	B – R 5 ch
5	P – Kt 3	P × P
6	Castles	P × P
7	K – R sq	P – Q 4
8	B × P	Kt – KB 3
9	Kt – QB 3	Kt × B
10	Kt × Kt	B – R 6
11	Kt × B	B × R
12	Q – Kt 4	Castles
13	KKt – B 5	P – KKt 3
14	KKt – K 7 ch	K – R sq
15	P – Kt 3	Kt – Q 2
16	B – Kt 2 ch	P – B 3
17	R × B	P – B 3

After Black's 17th move.



18	Q × Kt	Q × Q
19	R × P	P – KR 4
20	R – B 7 mate.	

267.

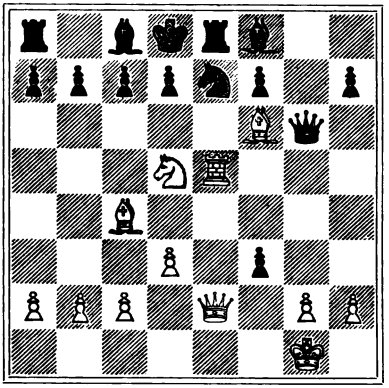
One of twenty simultaneous games played by Captain Mackenzie at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, about 1883.

Muzio Gambit.

G. H. Mackenzie. ———

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	P – Q 3	B – R 3
9	B – Q 2	Kt – K 2
10	Kt – B 3	QKt – B 3
11	QR – K sq	Q – KB 4
12	Kt – Q 5	K – Q sq
13	B – B 3	R – KKt sq
14	R × Kt	Kt × R
15	B – B 6	R – K sq
16	R – K sq	B – B sq
17	R – K 5	Q – Kt 3
18	Q – K 2	P – B 6

After Black's 18th move.



19 R × Kt P × Q

and White gives mate in two moves.

268.

Played in a tournament at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, in 1883.

Vienna Game.

G. H. Mackenzie. Carpenter.

White gives QR.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	B – B 4
3	P – B 4	P – Q 3
4	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
5	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
6	P × P	P × P
7	B × P ch	K – B sq
8	B – Kt 3	Kt – B 3
9	R – KB sq	Kt – Q 5

10	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
11	Q × B	P × Kt
12	P – K 5	Q – K 2
13	P – Q 4	P – KR 4
14	Q – B 4	B – Kt 5
15	P × P	B × P ch
16	K – Q sq	R – K sq
17	B – K 3	P – QB 4
18	P × Kt	KtP × P
19	Q – R 6 ch	

and wins.

269.

Played at New York in 1883.

French Defence.

F. Perrin.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 P – K 5	KKt – Q 2
5 Kt – B 3	P – KB 3
6 B – Q 3	P × P
7 Kt – KKt 5	P – K 5
8 Kt × P at K 6	Q – K 2
9 Kt × QP	Q – Q 3
10 B – KB 4	Q – B 3
11 B – QKt 5	

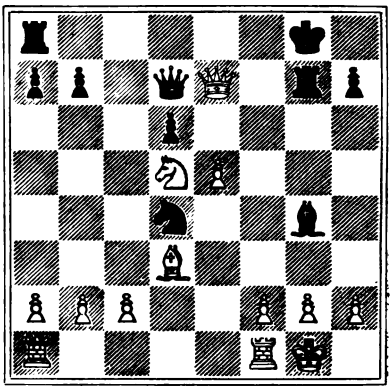
and wins the Queen.

270.

The Rev. J. Owen gives Pawn and move at the Liverpool Chess Club in 1883.

R. K. Leather.	J. Owen.
1 P – K 4	P – Q 3
2 P – Q 4	P – B 4
3 Kt – KB 3	P × P
4 Kt × P	Kt – KB 3
5 B – Kt 5 ch	B – Q 2
6 Kt – K 6	Q – B sq
7 Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
8 Kt × B	R × Kt
9 Castles	K – B 2
10 B – Kt 5	K – Kt sq
11 QB × Kt	R × B
12 Kt – Q 5	R – B 2
13 Q – R 5	B – Kt 5
14 Q – R 4	Kt – Q 5
15 B – Q 3	Q – Q 2
16 P – K 5	P – KKt 4
17 Q × P ch	R – Kt 2
18 Q × P	B – B 6

After White's 18th move.



19	B × P ch	K – R sq

and White resigns.

271.

Played in the London Tournament, 1883.

Bishop's Gambit.

J. Mortimer.	H. E. Bird.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	P – Q 3
5 Q – B 3	Kt – QB 3
6 P – KKt 3	Q – B 3
7 Q × P	Kt – Q 5
8 B – Kt 3	B – K 3
9 P – Q 3	P – KR 4
10 Kt – QB 3	P – R 5
11 Q × Q	Kt × Q
12 K – Kt 2	B × B
13 BP × B	Kt – B 7
14 R – Kt sq	Kt – K 8 ch
15 K – B sq	P × P
16 P × P	R × R
17 B – Kt 5	R × Kt ch
18 K × R	Kt – B 6 ch

and White resigns.

The three following games are taken from Dr. Tarrasch's "Dreihundert Schachpartieen".

272.

Played about 1883.

Sicilian Defence.

B. Richter.	S. Tarrasch.
1 P - K 4	P - QB 4
2 Kt - KB 3	P - K 3
3 Kt - B 3	Kt - QB 3
4 P - Q 4	P × P
5 Kt × P	Kt - B 3
6 KKt - Kt 5	B - Kt 5
7 P - QR 3	B × Kt
8 Kt × B	P - Q 4
9 P × P	P × P
10 B - KKt 5	Castles
11 B × Kt	Q × B
12 Q × P	R - K sq ch
13 B - K 2	B - Kt 5
14 P - B 3	QR - Q sq
15 Q - B 5	Kt - Q 5
16 Castles (QR).. (*a*)	B - B 4
17 R - Q 2	Q - R 3
18 K - Q sq	Kt - Kt 6

and White resigns.

(*a*) If 16 P × B then Kt × P mate.

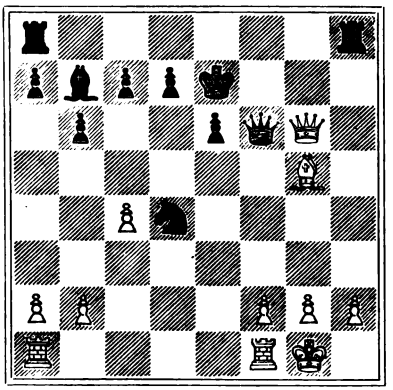
273.

Played at Halle, about 1883.

Irregular Opening.

S. Tarrasch.	B. Richter.
1 P - QB 4	P - KB 4
2 P - Q 4	P - K 3
3 Kt - KB 3	Kt - KB 3
4 P - K 3	P - QKt 3
5 B - Q 3	B - Kt 2
6 Castles	B - Q 3
7 Kt - B 3	Kt - B 3
8 P - K 4	P × P
9 Kt × P	B - K 2
10 Kt - K 5	Kt × QP
11 Kt × Kt ch	B × Kt
12 Q - R 5 ch	P - Kt 3
13 B × P ch	P × B
14 Q × P ch	K - K 2
15 Kt - Kt 4	Q - KB sq !
16 Kt × B	Q × Kt
17 B - Kt 5	

After White's 17th move.



Black gives mate in five moves.

274.

Played at Nuremberg before the commencement of the Congress in 1883.

Centre Gambit.

J. Schwarz.	S. Tarrasch.
1 P - K 4	P - K 4
2 P - Q 4	P × P
3 P - QB 3	Q - K 2
4 P - KB 3	P - Q 4
5 Q × P	Kt - QB 3
6 B - Kt 5	P × P
7 P × P	Kt - B 3
8 P - K 5	B - Q 2
9 B × Kt	B × B
10 Kt - KB 3	QR - Q sq
11 Q - K 3	Kt - Kt 5
12 Q - Kt 5	Q - Q 2
13 Castles	B - B 4 ch
14 K - R sq	Kt - B 7 ch
15 R × Kt	Q - Q 8 ch
16 Kt - Kt sq	Q × Kt ch
17 K × Q	R - Q 8 mate.

275.

Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Scotch Game.

L. Paulsen.	Max Bier.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B – B 4
5 B – K 3	Q – B 3
6 P – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7 Q – Q 2	Kt – Q sq
8 P – KB 4	P – Q 3
9 B – Q 3	Kt – K 3
10 P – K 5	P × P
11 Kt × Kt	B × B
12 B – Kt 5 ch	Kt – B 3
13 Kt × BP ch	K – B sq
14 Q × B	R – QKt sq
15 Q – B 5 ch	Q – K 2
16 Q × Q ch	

and Black resigns.

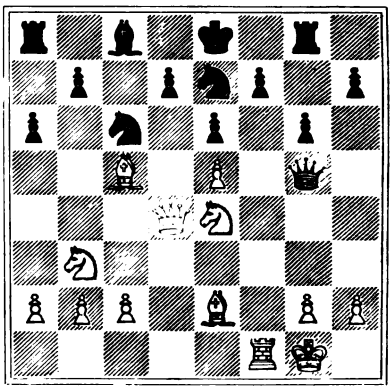
276.

Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Sicilian Defence.

A. Fritz.	H. Meyer.
1 P – K 4	P – QB 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – K 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	Q – R 4 ch
5 Kt – B 3	P – QR 3
6 B – K 2	P – KKt 3
7 Castles	B – Kt 2
8 B – K 3	Kt – K 2
9 Kt – Kt 3	Q – B 2
10 B – B 5	B – K 4
11 P – B 4	B × P
12 R × B	Q × R
13 Q – Q 4	R – Kt sq
14 R – KB sq	Q – Kt 4
15 P – K 5	QKt – B 3
16 Kt – K 4	Kt – B 4

After White's 16th move.



17 Q – B 3	QKt – Q 5
18 Q × Kt	Kt × Q
19 Kt – Q 6 ch	

and mates in two more moves.

277.

Played at Nuremberg in the International Tournament, 1883.

French Defence.

A. Fritz.	J. Mason.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 B – KKt 5	B – K 2
5 B × Kt	B × B
6 Kt – B 3	Castles
7 B – Q 3	P – QKt 3
8 P – KR 4	B – Kt 2
9 P – K 5	B – K 2
10 B × P ch	K × B
11 Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
12 Kt – K 2	B × Kt
13 P × B	P – KB 4
14 P × P (*en p.*)	R – R sq
15 Kt – B 4 ch	K – B 2
16 Q – Kt 4	R × R ch
17 K – Q 2	P × P
18 Q – Kt 6 ch	K – K 2
19 Q – Kt 7 ch	K – K sq
20 Q – Kt 8 ch	K – K 2

and White wins by force as follows:—

21	Q × P ch	K moves
22	R × R	B – B sq
23	R – R 8 ch	K – Kt 2
24	R – R 7 ch!	K × R
25	Q – B 7 ch, etc.	

278.

Played at the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

Ruy Lopez.

Max Weiss.	E. Schallopp.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4 B – R 4	Kt – B 3
5 Kt – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	P – QKt 4
7 B – Kt 3	P – Q 3
8 P – Q 3	B – KKt 5
9 Kt – K 2	Q – Q 2
10 Kt – Kt 3	Kt – Q 5
11 P – B 3	B × Kt
12 P × B	Kt × B
13 P × Kt	P – KR 4
14 B – K 3	P – R 5
15 Kt – K 2	Q – R 6
16 Kt – B sq	P – Kt 4
17 K – R sq	P – Kt 5
18 R – KKt sq	B × B
19 P × B	P × P
20 Q – B sq	Kt – Kt 5

and White resigns.

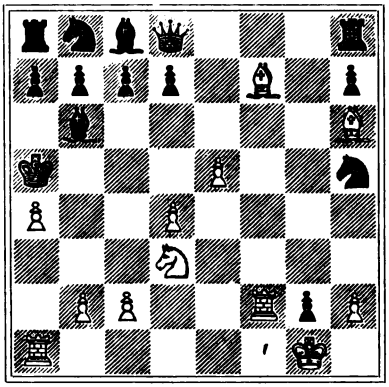
279.

Played at St. Petersburgh in 1883.

Muzio Gambit.

Prince Dadian.	Col. Boutourlin.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – B 3	P × Kt
6 Castles	B – B 4 ch
7 P – Q 4	B – Kt 3
8 QB × P	P × P
9 B × P ch	K – B sq
10 R – B 2	Kt – KB 3
11 Q – R 5	Kt × Q
12 B – R 6 ch	K – K 2
13 Kt – Q 5 ch	K – Q 3
14 P – K 5 ch	K – B 3
15 Kt – Kt 4 ch	K – Kt 4
16 P – R 4 ch	K – R 4
17 Kt – Q 3...(*a*)	B × P

After White's 17th move.



18	P – Kt 4 ch	K – Kt 3
19	P – R 5 ch	K – R 3
20	P – Kt 5 ch	K × P
21	P – B 4 ch	K – R 3
22	Kt mates.	

(*a*) The mate is now forced whatever Black play.

280.

One of six games played blindfold by Herr Fritz at Frankfort about 1883.

Ruy Lopez.

A. Fritz.	A.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4 B – R 4	P – QKt 4
5 B – Kt 3	Kt – B 3
6 Castles	B – B 4
7 Kt × P	B × P ch
8 R × B	Kt × Kt
9 P – Q 4	Kt – B 5
10 P – K 5	Kt – K 5
11 R × P	K × R

531442

12	Q – B 3 ch	K – K sq
13	Q × Kt	R – QKt sq
14	Kt – Q 2	B – Kt 2
15	P – Q 5	Q – K 2
16	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
17	Q × P	K – Q sq
18	B – B 4	R – QB sq
19	P – K 6	P – Q 3
20	R – KB sq	R – KB sq
21	B – Kt 5...(*a*)	

and wins.

(*a*) If 21...R × R ch, 22 Q × R; and if 21...R – B 3, 22 B × R, P × B, 23 Q – KR 4.

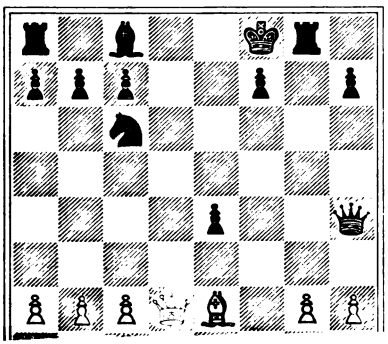
281.

Played at New Orleans in 1883.

Scotch Game.

A. F. Wurm.	A. E. Blackmar.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B – B 4
5 Kt – B 5	P – Q 4
6 Kt × P ch	K – B sq
7 Kt – R 5	Q – R 5
8 Kt – Kt 3	Kt – B 3
9 B – K 2	B × P ch
10 K × B	Kt × P ch
11 K – Kt sq	R – KKt sq
12 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
13 Q – Q 2	R × P ch

After White's 13th move.



14	K × R	B – R 6 ch
15	K – Kt sq	P – K 6

and White resigns.

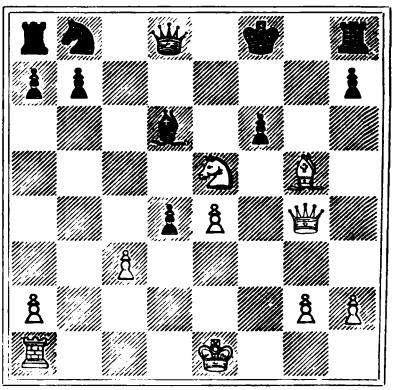
282.

Played at New Orleans, 1883.

Macdonnell's Double Gambit.

W. Steinitz.	Wibray.
White gives QKt.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	B – B 4
3 P – QKt 4	B × P
4 P – KB 4	P – Q 3
5 Kt – KB 3	B – Kt 5
6 P – QB 3	B – B 4
7 P × P	P × P
8 B × P ch	K × B
9 Kt × P ch	K – B sq
10 Q × B	Kt – KB 3
11 R – KB sq	B – Q 3
12 P – Q 4	P – QB 4
13 B – Kt 5	P × P
14 R × Kt ch	P × R

After Black's 14th move.



White mates in four moves.

283.

Played at Bradford in 1884.

Two Knights Defence.

Knanton I. Gunsberg.

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
5	P × P	Kt – QR 4
6	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
7	P × P	P × P
8	B – K 2	P – KR 3
9	Kt – B 3	P – K 5
10	Kt – K 5	Q – Q 5
11	Kt – Kt 4	Kt × Kt
12	B × Kt	P – K 6
13	B – B 3	P × BP ch
14	K – B sq	B – R 3 ch
15	P – Q 3	Castles
16	Q – K 2	B – B 4
17	Kt – Q 2	KR – K sq
18	B – K 4	Kt – B 5
19	Kt – Kt 3	Q × B
20	P × Q	

and Black mates in two moves.

284.

Played at the Boston Chess Club, U.S.A., 27th February, 1884.

Evans Gambit.

	J. H. Zukertort.	W. Payne.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P × P
8	Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9	P – K 5	Q – Kt 3
10	Kt × P	KKt – K 2
11	B – R 3	Castles
12	QR – Q sq	P – Kt 4
13	B – Q 3	Q – K 3
14	B × P ch	K – R sq
15	Kt – Q 5	P – Kt 5
16	B – B sq	Kt × Kt
17	R × Kt	Kt – K 2
18	Kt – Kt 5	Q × R
19	Q – KR 3	

and wins.

285.

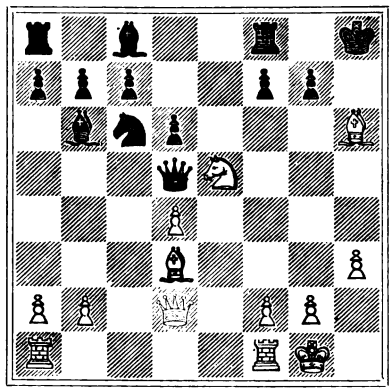
Played at Simpson's Divan in 1884.

Giuoco Piano.

	J. Mason.	Sloper.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	Castles	B – B 4
5	P – B 3	Castles
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	P × P	B – Kt 3
8	Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
9	P – KR 3	P – KR 3
10	B – K 3	K – R sq
11	Q – Q 2	Q – K 2
12	B × RP	Kt × KP
13	Kt × Kt	Q × Kt
14	B – Q 3	Q – Q 4
15	Kt – K 5	Kt × Kt

After White's 15th move.

Sloper.



Mason.

16	B × P ch	K – Kt sq
17	Q – R 6	Kt – Kt 3
18	B × Kt	P × B
19	Q – R 8 ch	K – B 2
20	Q × R ch	K – K 3
21	KR – K sq ch	

and Black resigns.

286.

Played at Venice about 1884.

Ruy Lopez.

	L. Crosara.	C. Salvioli.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	P – KKt 3
4	Castles	B – Kt 2
5	P – B 3	QKt – K 2
6	P – Q 4	P – QB 3
7	B – R 4	P × P
8	P × P	Kt – B 3
9	Kt – B 3	Castles
10	Kt – R 4	P – QKt 4
11	B – B 2	P – Kt 5
12	Kt – K 2	P – Q 3
13	Kt – Kt 3	P – B 4
14	P – Q 5	P – QR 4
15	P – B 4	P – B 5
16	P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5
17	P × P	Kt × QP
18	Q × Kt	Q × Kt
19	P – KR 3	Q × Kt
20	P × Kt	B – Kt 2

and Black wins.

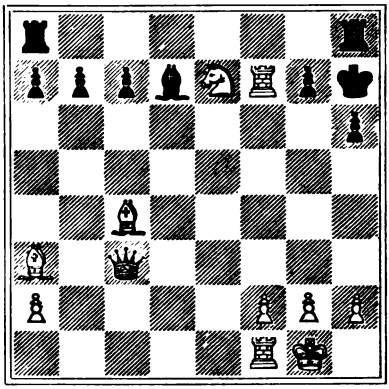
287.

Played at Riga, May, 1884.

Evans Gambit.

	Globus.	Gross.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P – Q 3
8	P × P	P – KR 3
9	Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
10	Kt – B 3	B × Kt
11	Q × B	B – Q 2
12	P – K 5	P × P
13	B – R 3	P × P
14	Kt × P	Q – B 3
15	QR – K sq ch	KKt – K 2
16	Kt × Kt	Q × Q
17	R × Kt ch	K – B sq
18	R × P ch	K – Kt sq
19	Kt – K 7 ch	K – R 2

After Black's 19th move.



20	B – Kt 2 !	B – K sq

and White mates in two moves.

288.

Played at Prague, July, 1884.

Ruy Lopez.

	J. H. Bauer.	M. Porges.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	Castles	Kt × P
5	P – Q 4	B – K 2
6	Q – K 2	Kt – Q 3
7	B × Kt	KtP × B
8	P × P	Kt – Kt 2
9	Kt – Q 4	Castles
10	R – Q sq	Q – K sq
11	R – K sq	Kt – B 4
12	Kt – B 5	Kt – K 3
13	Q – Kt 4	P – KB 3
14	B – R 6	R – B 2
15	B × P	Kt × B
16	P × P	P – Q 4
17	Kt – R 6 ch	K – B sq
18	P × Kt ch	R × P
19	Q – B 4 ch	

and wins.

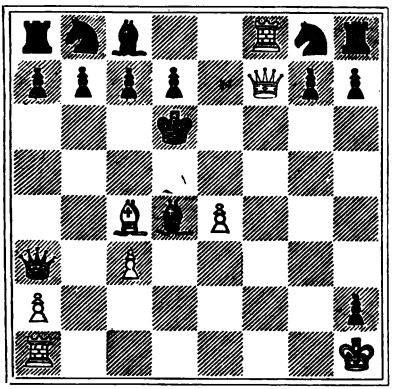
289.

Played in Canada about 1884.

Double Gambit.

R. Birdsall.	Farr.
White gives QKt.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	B – B 4
3 P – QKt 4	B × P
4 P – KB 4	P × P
5 P – B 3	B – K 2
6 Kt – B 3	B – R 5 ch
7 P – Kt 3	P × P
8 Castles	P × P ch
9 K – R sq	B – B 3
10 Kt – K 5	B × Kt
11 Q – R 5	Q – K 2
12 R × P	Q – B 4
13 R – B 8 ch	K – K 2
14 Q – B 7 ch	K – Q 3
15 P – Q 4	B × P
16 B – R 3	Q × B

After Black's 16th move.



White mates in five moves.

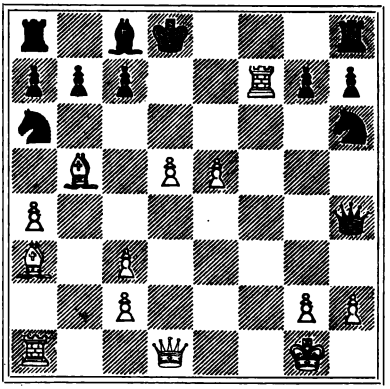
290.

Played at the Prague Chess Club about 1884.

Four Knights Game.

F. Moucka.	Z.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
4 Kt × KP	Kt × Kt
5 P – Q 4	Kt – B 3
6 P – Q 5	Kt – QKt sq
7 P – K 5	Kt – KKt sq
8 P – KB 4	B – Kt 5
9 B – Q 3	P – Q 3
10 P – QR 4	P × P
11 P × P	B × Kt ch
12 P × B	Q – K 2
13 Castles	Kt – QR 3
14 B – R 3	Q – R 5
15 B – Kt 5 ch	K – Q sq
16 R × P	Kt – R 3

After Black's 16th move.



17 Q – R 5	Q × Q
18 B – K 7 mate.	

291.

Played at Cheltenham, about 1884.

Evans Gambit.

Dr. Philson.	D. E. H. Noyes.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	P – Q 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 P × P	B – Kt 3
9 Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5

10	P – Q 5	Kt – K 4
11	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
12	P × P	P × P
13	Kt × Kt...(*a*)	B × Q
14	Kt × QBP	Q – B 3
15	P – K 5	P × P
16	Kt × P ch	K – Q sq
17	R × B ch	K – B sq
18	B – R 6 ch	K – B 2
19	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt sq
20	Kt – Q 7 mate.	

(*a*) A game in *Chess Brilliants*, played by Max Bingen, appears to have suggested this sacrifice.

292.

Played at Amsterdam about 1884.

Kieseritzky Gambit.

	T.	A. E. van Foreest.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Kt – KB 3
6	B – B 4	P – Q 4
7	P × P	B – Kt 2
8	P – Q 4	Kt – R 4
9	P – B 3	Castles
10	Castles	Q × P
11	B × P	P – Kt 6
12	B × P	Kt × B
13	Kt – B 3	Q – R 8 ch
14	K – B 2	Kt – K 5 ch
15	K – K 3	Q × P
16	Q – K 2	B – R 3 ch
17	K – Q 3	B – KB 4
18	Q × Q ch	Kt – Kt 6 mate.

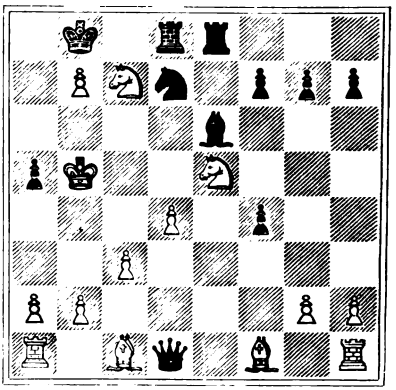
293.

Consultation game played at Warwick, 5th January, 1885.

Steinitz Gambit.

	Walton, Aspa & Vecqueray.	Ranken, Locock & Newham.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	P – Q 4	Q – R 5 ch
5	K – K 2	P – Q 4
6	P × P	B – Kt 5 ch
7	Kt – B 3	Castles
8	P × Kt	B – QB 4
9	P × P ch	K – Kt sq
10	Kt – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
11	P – B 3	KR – K sq ch
12	K – Q 3	B – B 4 ch
13	K – B 4	B – K 3 ch
14	K × B	P – QR 4
15	Kt × P	Q – R 4 ch
16	Kt – K 5	Kt – Q 2 ch
17	K – Kt 5	Q × Q

After Black's 17th move.



18	Kt × Kt ch	R × Kt
19	B × P	Q × R
20	K – Kt 6	

and Black resigned.

294.

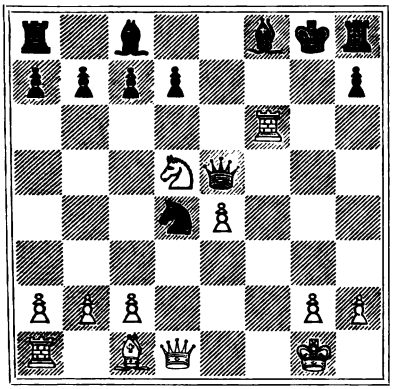
Played in a Correspondence Tourney, about 1885.

Pierce Gambit.

	W. T. Pierce.	W. Nash.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	Kt – B 3	P – KKt 4
5	B – B 4	P – Kt 5

6	P – Q 4	P × Kt
7	Castles	Q – Kt 4
8	R × P	Kt × P
9	B × P ch	K × B
10	R × P ch	Kt – B 3
11	Kt – Q 5	Q – K 4
12	R × Kt ch	K – Kt sq

After Black's 12th move.



White announced mate in twelve moves, overlooking, as was perhaps only natural in a correspondence game, a much prettier mate in four moves.

295.

Played at Graz, January, 1885.

Scotch Game.

	S.	J. Berger.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Kt – B 3
5	Kt × Kt	KtP × Kt
6	B – Q 3	P – Q 4
7	P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5
8	Castles	B – QB 4
9	B – B 4	P – KKt 4
10	B – Kt 3	P – KR 4
11	P – KR 3	P – R 5
12	B – R 2	Kt × B
13	K × Kt	P – Kt 5
14	P × P	Q – Kt 4
15	K – R 3	R – KKt sq
16	P – B 3	Q – B 5
17	Q – K sq	R × P

and White resigns.

296.

Played at Graz in February, 1885.

Centre Gambit.

	S.	J. Berger.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	Q × P	Kt – QB 3
4	Q – Q sq	Kt – B 3
5	B – Q 3	P – Q 4
6	P × P	Q × P
7	Kt – KB 3	B – KKt 5
8	QKt – Q 2	Castles
9	Castles	B – Kt 5
10	P – KR 3	B – KR 4
11	R – K sq	KB × Kt
12	B × B	Kt – Q 5
13	R – K 3	Kt × Kt ch
14	P × Kt	KR – K sq
15	Q – KB sq	B × P
16	QR – K sq	Q – Kt 5 ch
17	K – R 2	Kt – Kt 5 ch
18	P × Kt	

and Black mates in three moves.

297.

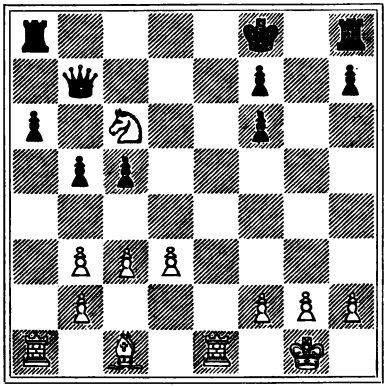
One of four games played by Mr. Steinitz simultaneously and blindfold at Baltimore on 13th February, 1885.

Sicilian Defence.

W. Steinitz.		Major Brackenborough.
1	P – K 4	P – QB 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – K 3
3	Kt – B 3	P – Q 4
4	P × P	P × P
5	B – Kt 5 ch	B – Q 2
6	Q – K 2 ch	B – K 2
7	Kt × P	Kt – QB 3
8	P – Q 3	P – QR 3
9	B – QB 4	B – Kt 5

10	P – B 3	P – QKt 4
11	B – Kt 3	Kt – R 4
12	Kt × B	B × Kt
13	Q × B	Kt × B
14	Kt – B 6	Q – B sq
15	P × Kt	Kt – B 3
16	Castles	Q – Kt 2
17	R – K sq ch	K – B sq
18	Q × Kt	P × Q

After Black's 18th move.



White announced mate in four moves.

298.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1885.

Bishop's Gambit.

Prince Dadian.		Boulitchoff.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	P – Q 4
4	B × P	Kt – KB 3
5	Kt – KB 3	Kt × B
6	P × Kt	Q × P
7	Castles	B – K 3
8	Kt – B 3	Q – Q 2
9	P – Q 4	P – QB 3
10	B × P	B – Q 3
11	B × B	Q × B
12	Kt – K 4	Q – B 2
13	Kt – K 5	Castles
14	Q – R 5	P – B 3
16	R × R ch	K × R
17	R – B sq ch	K – K 2
18	R – B 7 ch	B × R
19	Q × B ch	K – Q 3
20	Kt mates.	

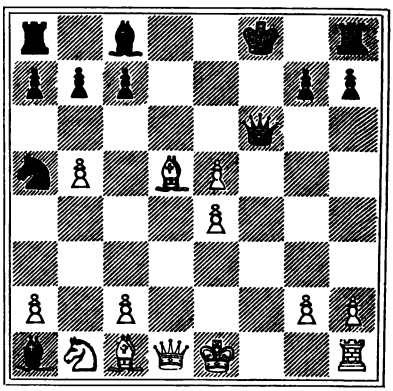
299.

Played with four other games blindfold at Amiens on 27th April, 1885.

Evans Gambit declined.

J. H. Zukertort.		Bouzon.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
5	P – Kt 5	Kt – R 4
6	Kt × P	Q – B 3
7	B × P ch	K – B sq
8	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
9	B × Kt	P × Kt
10	B – Q 5	B × P
11	P – KB 4	B × R
12	P × P	Q – R 5 ch...(*a*)

After White's 12th move.



13	P – Kt 3	Q – Kt 5
14	Castles ch	K – K sq
15	B – B 7 ch	

and Black resigns.

(*a*) If 12...Q × P, then 13 R – B sq ch, K – K 2, 14 B – R 3 ch, K – Q sq, 15

Castles ch he would lose, as Black could then interpose the Queen ch on move 15. (*Chess Monthly.*)

300.

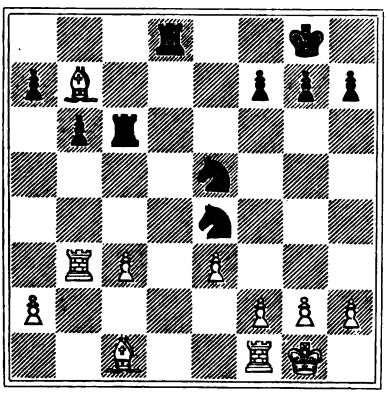
One of twenty-six simultaneous games played by Herr Englisch at the Vienna Chess Club in 1885.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

B. Englisch. Oscar von Hofmansthal.

1	P – Q 4	P – K 3
2	P – QB 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 4
4	Kt – B 3	P – B 4
5	BP × P	KP × P
6	P × P	B × P
7	P – K 3	Castles
8	B – Q 3	Kt – B 3
9	Castles	B – KKt 5
10	B – K 2	P – Q 5
11	Kt × P	B × Kt
12	B × B	B × Kt
13	P × B	Kt – K 4
14	Q × Q	KR × Q
15	B – K 2	QR – B sq
16	R – Kt sq	P – QKt 3
17	R – Kt 3	Kt – K 5
18	B – R 6	R – B 3
19	B – Kt 7	

After White's 19th move.



and Black gives mate in five moves.

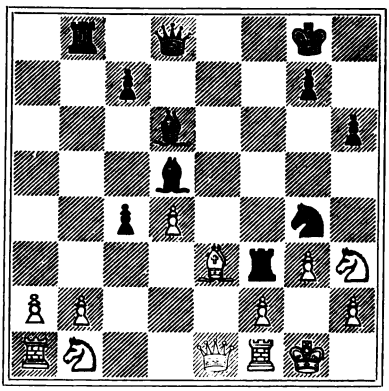
301.

Played in a Correspondence Tourney in America, 1885.

Petroff's Defence.

	Ferris.	Narraway.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt × P	P – Q 3
4	Kt – KB 3	Kt × P
5	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
6	B – Q 3	B – Q 3
7	Castles	Castles
8	P – B 4	B – K 3
9	Q – B 2	P – KB 4
10	Q – Kt 3	P × P
11	Q × KtP	Kt – Q 2
12	B × Kt	R – Kt sq
13	Q × RP	P × B
14	Kt – Kt 5	B – Q 4
15	Q – R 5	Kt – B 3
16	Q – B 3	P – R 3
17	Kt – KR 3	Kt – Kt 5
18	P – KKt 3	R – B 6
19	Q – K sq	P – K 6
20	B × P	

After White's 20th move.



Black announced mate in six moves.

302.

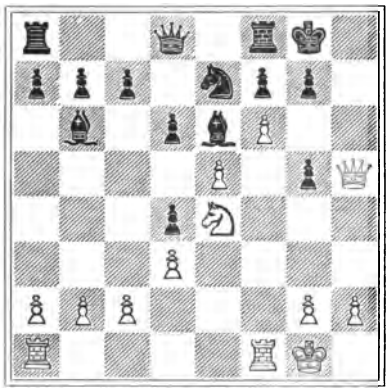
Played by Correspondence in 1885.

Ruy Lopez.

	J. C. Wisbey.	A. J. Hamblin.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – Q 5
4	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
5	Castles	B – B 4
6	P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
7	Q – R 5	B – Kt 3
8	B – Kt 5	Castles
9	B – QB 4	P – KR 3
10	Kt – Q 2...(*a*)	P – Q 3
11	P – B 4	B – K 3
12	P – B 5	B × B
13	P – B 6	P × B
14	P – K 5	B – K 3
15	Kt – K 4	B – KB 4

After White's 15th move.



16	R × B	Kt × R
17	Q × P	R – K sq
18	R – KB sq	R × P
19	R × Kt	Q – KB sq
20	P × P	Q × P
21	Kt – B 6 ch	K – B sq

and the game is drawn.

(*a*) If 10...P × B, 11 Kt – B 3 threatening 12 Kt × P.

303.

Played in the Hamburg Tournament, July, 1885.

Centre Gambit.

W. Paulsen. E. Schallopp.

2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	Q × P	Kt – QB 3
4	Q – K 3	Kt – B 3
5	P – KR 3	B – Kt 5 ch
6	P – B 3	B – R 4
7	Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
8	Q × KtP	R – KKt sq
9	Q – R 6	Kt × P
10	B – K 3	P – Q 4
11	K – Q sq	B – B 4
12	Kt – K 2	Castles
13	P – KKt 4	P – Q 5
14	P × P	Q – Kt 5
15	P × B	Q – K 8 ch
16	K – B 2	Kt – Kt 5 ch
17	K – Kt 3	Q – Q 8 ch
18	K – B 4	Q – Q 6 mate.

304.

One of eleven simultaneous games played by Captain Mackenzie at Birmingham, 1st September, 1885.

Allgaier Gambit.

G. H. Mackenzie. ———

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
6	Kt × P	K × Kt
7	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
8	B × P	P × P
9	B – B 4 ch	K – Kt 3
10	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
11	Castles	B × Kt
12	P × B	Kt – QB 3
13	Q – K 2	Kt – B 3
14	B – KKt 3	B – KB 4
15	R × B	K × R
16	B – KB 7	Kt × QP
17	R – B sq ch	Kt – B 6 ch
18	P × Kt	KtP × P
19	R × P ch	K – Kt 5
20	R – B 4 ch	K × B

305.

Played in a Tourney of the British Chess Association in 1885.

Scotch Game.

	A. Guest.	T. Hewitt.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	B – B 4
5	B – K 3	Q – B 3
6	P – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	Q – Q 2	P – KR 3
8	Kt – Kt 5	B × B
9	Q × B	K – Q sq
10	Kt – Q 2	P – Q 3
11	Castles	B – Q 2
12	P – KB 4	K – B sq
13	Kt – B 4	Kt – Kt 3
14	P – KKt 3	P – R 3
15	Kt (Kt 5) × P ch	P × Kt
16	Kt – Kt 6 ch	K – Q sq
17	Kt – Q 5	B – Kt 5
18	Q – Kt 6 ch	K – K sq
19	Kt × Q ch	P × Kt
20	R × P	Resigns.

306.

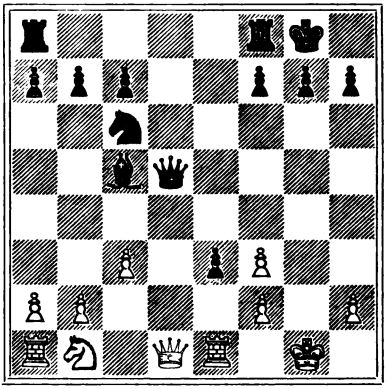
Played at the Netherlands Chess Chess Club, about 1885.

Two Knights Defence.

	Prange.	van Foreest.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 4	P × P
5	Castles	B – B 4
6	R – K sq	Castles
7	P – B 3	Kt × P
8	R × Kt	P – Q 4
9	B × P	Q × B
10	R – K sq	B – KKt 5
11	B – K 3	B × Kt
12	P × B	P × B

After Black's 12th move.

v. Foreest.



Prange.

13	Q × Q	P × P ch
14	K – B sq	P × R queens ch
15	K × Q	KR – K sq ch
16	K – B sq	R – K 4
17	Q – Kt 3	QR – K sq
18	Kt – R 3	R – Kt 4

and White resigns.

307.

Played at New York in 1885.

King's Gambit.

	C. H. Rosenfeld.	———
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5	Castles	Kt – QB 3
6	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7	P – KKt 3	B – Kt 5
8	P – B 3	Q – K 2
9	P × P	B – R 6
10	Kt × P	B × R
11	B × P ch	K – B sq
12	Kt – K 6 ch	K × B
13	Q – R 5 ch	K × Kt
14	Q – B 5 mate.	

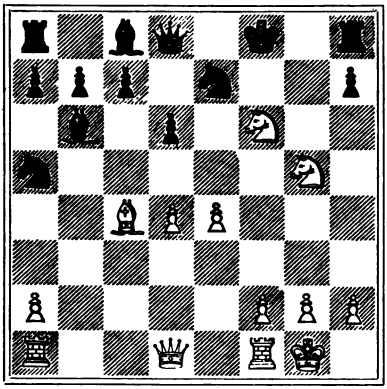
308.

Played at the British Chess Club in December, 1885.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne.	Leverson.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	P – Q 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 P × P	B – Kt 3
9 Kt – B 3	Kt – R 4
10 B – KKt 5	KKt – K 2
11 Kt – Q 5	P – KB 3
12 B × P	P × B
13 Kt × P ch	K – B sq
14 Kt – Kt 5	Kt × B.....(*a*)

After White's 14th move.



15 Q – B 3	Kt – Q 7
16 QKt × RP ch	K – K sq
17 Q – B 7 ch	K – Q 2
18 Kt – B 6 ch	K – B 3
19 QR – Kt sq	B × P
20 KR – B sq ch	B – B 4

and White mates in two moves.

(*a*) In a game played by Captain Mackenzie at New Orleans, in 1887, Black here moved K – Kt 2. and the game proceeded:

16 Kt – R 5 ch	K – Kt 3
17 Q – B 3	P – KR 3
18 Q – B 6 ch	K × Kt
19 B – K 2 ch and wins.	

309.

Played at Dawlish, January, 1886.

Scotch Game.

Signor Aspa.	W. Bolt.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – Kt 5 ch
5 P – B 3	P × P
6 P × P	B – R 4
7 B – R 3	P – Q 3
8 P – K 5	P × P
9 Q – Kt 3	Kt – R 3
10 Castles	P – KB 3
11 R – Q sq	B – Q 2
12 B – K 6	Kt – QKt sq
13 R × B	Kt × R

and White mates in three moves.

310.

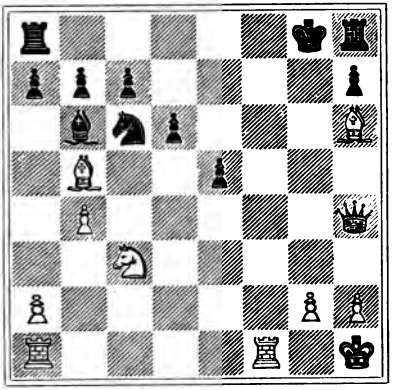
Played at the British Chess Club in 1886.

Danish Gambit.

J. H. Blackburne.	W. G. T.
White gives KKt.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 P – QB 3	P × P
4 B – QB 4	B – B 4
5 Castles	P – Q 3
6 Kt × P	Kt – QB 3
7 K – R sq	B – K 3
8 B – QKt 5	Q – Q 2
9 P – B 4	P – B 3
10 P – QKt 4	B – Kt3
11 P – B 5	B – B 2
12 P – K 5	BP × P
13 Q – Kt 4	P – Kt 3
14 P × P	Q × Q

16 P × Kt qu ch K × Q
17 B – KR 6 Q – R 5

After Black's 17th move.



18 R – B 6 ! Q × R
19 B – B 4 ch Q – B 2
20 Kt – Q 5 Q – K 3

and White gives mate in four moves at most.

311.

Played at the Brooklyn Chess Club about 1886.

Scotch Game.

F. Rose.	W. Steinitz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	Q – R 5
5 Q – Q 3	Kt – B 3
6 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
7 Kt × Kt	QP × Kt
8 P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5
9 P – KKt 3	Q – K 2
10 P – KB 4	Castles
11 B – Q 2	B – K 3
12 B – R 3	QR – Q sq
13 Q – K 2	R × B
14 Q × R	R – Q sq
15 Q – K 2	Q – B 4
16 R – Q sq	B × Kt ch
17 P × B	Q × P ch
18 R – Q 2	B – B 5
19 Q – Q sq	Kt – B 7...(*a*)

and White resigns.

(*a*) If Q – K 6 ch White would interpose the Queen.

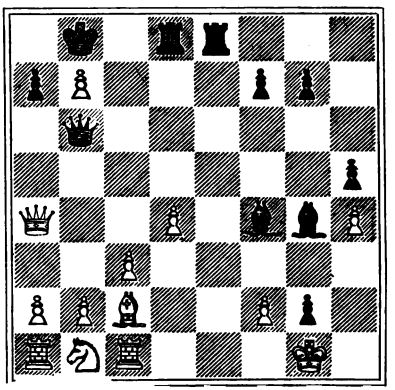
312.

Played at the British Chess Association Meeting in London, 1886, and awarded the prize for Brilliancy.

Ruy Lopez.

I. Gunsberg.	E. Schallopp.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5 P – B 3	P – B 3
6 B – R 4	Kt – Kt 3
7 P – R 4	P – KR 4
8 B – KKt 5	Q – Kt 3
9 Q – K 2	P – Q 4
10 P × P	B – KKt 5
11 P × P	Castles
12 P × P ch	K – Kt sq
13 Castles	Q – R 3
14 B – B 2	P – K 5
15 B × Kt	P × Kt
16 B – K 5 ch	Kt × B
17 Q × Kt ch	B – Q 3
18 Q – K 4	KR – K sq
19 Q – R 4	P × P
20 R – B sq	Q – Kt 3
21 P – Q 4	B – B 5

After Black's 21st move.



22	Kt – R 3	B – B 6
23	R – K sq	Q – KB 3

and White resigned.

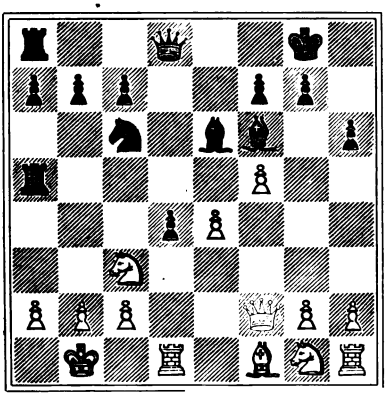
313.

Played in the Competition for the Ruskin Prize at the Meeting of the British Chess Association in 1886.

Centre Gambit.

J. I. Minchin.	G. A. Macdonnell.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – Q 4	P × P
3 Q × P	Kt – QB 3
4 Q – K 3	B – Kt 5 ch
5 Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
6 B – Q 2	Castles
7 Castles	R – K sq
8 P – B 3	P – Q 4
9 Q – Kt 5	R – K 4
10 Q – R 4	B – K 2
11 B – KKt 5	P – KR 3
12 B × Kt	B × B
13 Q – B 2	P – Q 5
14 P – B 4	R – QR 4
15 K – Kt sq	B – K 3
16 P – B 5	P × Kt

After White's 16th move.



314.

Played at Paris by S. Taubenhaus simultaneously with twenty other games, on 5th February, 1887.

King's Gambit declined.

S. Taubenhaus.	Colchester.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P – Q 3
3 Kt – KB 3	B – Kt 5
4 B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
5 P × P	Kt × P
6 Kt – QB 3	Kt × Kt
7 QP × Kt	Kt – B 3
8 Castles	Kt × P
9 Kt × Kt	B × Q
10 B × P ch	K – K 2
11 B mates.	

315.

Played about 1887.

King's Bishop's Opening.

W. H. K. Pollock.	F. Lee.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 4
4 B × P	Kt × B
5 P × Kt	Q × P
6 Kt – B 3	Q – Q 3
7 Castles	B – K 2
8 R – K sq	Kt – B 3
9 Kt – QKt 5	Q – Q 2
10 Kt × KP	Kt × Kt
11 R × Kt	P – KB 3
12 R – Q 5	Q – B 3
13 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
14 Q – K 2	Castles
15 Q × B	R – K sq
16 R – Q 8	B – Q 2
17 R × QR	R × R
18 Kt – Q 4	Q – Q 4
19 Q × P	R – K sq
20 Kt – B 3	Q × Kt

and Black obtains a draw, for White can only play—

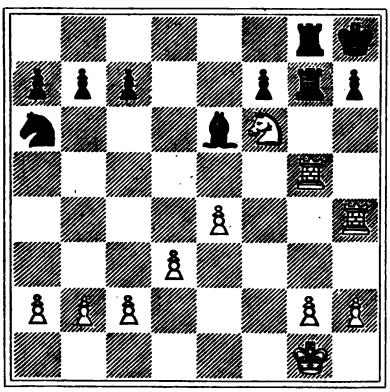
316.

Played at Vienna in 1887.

Muzio Gambit.

Dr. S. Gold.	Dr. v. Kochanowsky.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Castles	P × Kt
6 Q × P	B – R 3
7 P – Q 3	Q – B 3
8 Kt – B 3	Kt – K 2
9 QB × P	B × B
10 Q × B	Q × Q
11 R × Q	Castles
12 QR – KB sq	P – Q 4
13 B × P	Kt × B
14 Kt × Kt	Kt – R 3
15 QR – B 3	B – K 3
16 R – Kt 3 ch	K – R sq
17 Kt – B 6	R – KKt sq
18 R – R 4	R – Kt 2
19 R – Kt 5	QR – KKt sq

After Black's 19th move.



White mates in two moves.

317.

Played at Berlin in 1887.

Staunton's Opening.

Max Harmonist.	Dr. B. Lasker.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – B 3	P – Q 4
4 B – Kt 5	P × P
5 Kt × P	Q – Q 4
6 Q – R 4	Kt – K 2
7 Kt × Kt	P × Kt
8 B – K 2	P – KKt 3
9 P – KB 3	Q – KKt 4
10 Castles	Q – B 4 ch
11 K – R sq	P × P
12 B × P	R – QKt sq
13 Kt – R 3	B – K 3
14 P – Q 4	Q – Kt 3
15 B – KKt 5	B – Kt 2
16 QR – K sq	P – KR 3
17 B × Kt	K × B
18 B × P	Q × KtP
19 P – Q 5	B × P
20 Q – KB 4	B × R

and White wins in two moves.

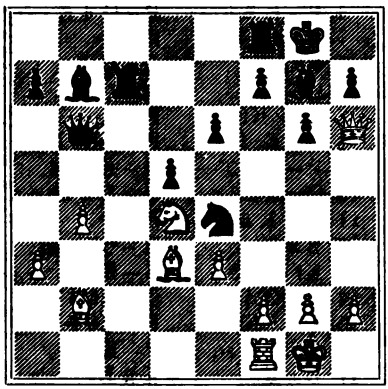
318.

Played at the British Chess Club about 1887.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

I. Gunsberg.	Sellon.
White gives KKt.	
1 P – Q 4	P – K 3
2 P – QB 4	P – Q 4
3 P – K 3	P – QB 4
4 P – QKt 3	Kt – QB 3
5 B – Kt 2	Kt – B 3
6 P – QR 3	B – K 2
7 QP × P	B × P
8 P – QKt 4	B – K 2
9 P – B 5	Castles
10 B – Q 3	P – QKt 3
11 P × P	Q × P
12 Kt – Q 2	B – Kt 2
13 R – QB sq	QR – QB sq
14 KKt – B 3	Kt – K 5
15 Castles	B – B 3
16 R × Kt	R × R
17 Kt – Q 4	R – B 2
18 Q – R 5	P – Kt 3
19 Q – R 6	B – Kt 2

After Black's 19th move.



White mates in three moves.

319.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1887.

Muzio Gambit.

Prince Dadian.	A. Fadeeff.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – B 3	P × Kt
6 Q × P	B – R 3
7 P – Q 4	Kt – QB 3
8 Castles	Kt × P
9 B × P ch	K × B
10 Q – R 5 ch	K – Kt 2
11 B × P	B × B
12 R × B	Kt – R 3
13 Q – K 5 ch	K – Kt 3
14 P – KR 4	Kt – B 2
15 R × Kt	K × R
16 R – KB sq ch	K – Kt 3
17 P – R 5 ch	K – R 3
18 R – B 6 ch	

and wins.

320.

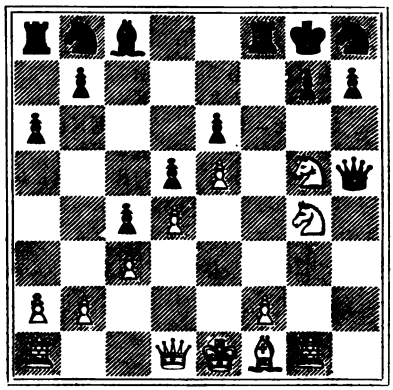
Played at St. Petersburg in 1887.

French Defence.

[illegible] A. Fadeeff.

3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 B – KKt 5	B – K 2
5 P – K 5	KKt – Q 2
6 B × B	Q × B
7 Kt – Kt 5	Kt – B sq
8 P – QB 3	Kt – Kt 3
9 Kt – KB 3	P – QR 3
10 Kt – R 3	P – QB 4
11 Kt – B 2	Castles
12 P – KR 4	P – B 5
13 Kt – K 3	P – B 4
14 P – R 5	Kt – R sq
15 P – KKt 4	P × P
16 Kt × P	Q – B 2
17 R – KKt sq	Q × P
18 Kt – Kt 5	Q – K sq

After White's 18th move.



19 Kt – B 6 ch	R × Kt
20 P × R	P × P

and White wins in a few moves.

321.

Played at Warsaw in 1887.

Steinitz Gambit.

S. Taubenhaus.	Heilpern.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – B 4	P × P
4 P – Q 4	Q – R 5 ch
[illegible] K 2	P – Q 4

7	Kt – B 3	B × Kt ch
8	P × B	Q – K 2 ch
9	K – Q 3	Kt – Kt 5 ch
10	K – B 4	P – QB 3
11	B – R 3	P × P ch
12	K – Kt 3	Kt – QB 3
13	R – K sq	Kt × P ch
14	Q × Kt	Q × R

and White gives mate in seven moves.

322.

Played in the Frankfort Tournament, 1887.

French Defence.

Max Harmonist.		A. Burn.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4	B – KKt 5	B – K 2
5	P – K 5	KKt – Q 2
6	B × B	Q × B
7	Q – Q 2	Castles
8	Kt – Q sq	P – KB 4
9	P × P (*en pass.*)	Q × P
10	B – Q 3	P – K 4
11	P × P	Kt × P
12	Kt – K 2	P – B 4
13	P – QB 3	B – R 6 !
14	K – B sq	B × P ch
15	K × B	Q – B 6 ch
16	K – Kt sq	Q – Kt 5 ch
17	K – B sq	Q – R 6 ch

and White resigns.

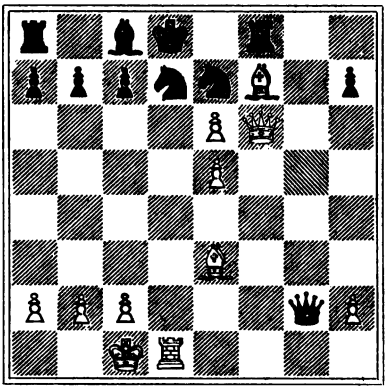
323.

Played at Leipzig in 1887.

King's Gambit.

von Gottschall.		F.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – Q 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – K 5	Q – R 5 ch
6	P – Kt 3	P × P
7	Q × P	P – Kt 7 ch
8	Q × Q	P × R queens
9	B – K 3	B – K 2
10	Q – B 4	Kt – KB 3
11	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 3
12	Castles	P × Kt
13	P × P	KKt – Q 2
14	B – QB 4	Q – Kt 7
15	B × P ch	K – Q sq
16	P – K 6	B – Q 3
17	P – K 5	B – K 2
18	Kt – Q 5	Kt – QB 3
19	Kt × B	Kt × Kt
20	Q – B 6	R – B sq

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

324.

Played in the seventh round of the Frankfort Tournament in 1887.

Petroff's Defence.

L. Paulsen.		E. Schallopp.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt × P	P – Q 3
4	Kt – B 3	Kt × P
5	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
6	Kt – K 3	B – K 3
7	B – Q 3	P – KB 4
8	Castles	Q – R 5
9	P – KKt 3	Q – B 3
10	P – QB 4	P – B 3
11	P × P	P × P

12	Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
13	P × Kt	Q – B 2
14	R – K sq	B – K 2
15	Kt – Kt 2	P – KKt 4
16	Q – K 2	K – Q 2
17	R – Kt sq	R – K sq
18	R × P ch	K – B sq
19	B – R 6	

and Black resigns.

325.

Played in the Nuremberg Club Tournament, 1887.

K. Meiser. Dr. S. Tarrasch.

Black gives Pawn and move.

1	P – K 4	P – Q 3
2	P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
3	B – Q 3	P – K 4
4	P × P	P × P
5	B – KKt 5	B – QB 4
6	Kt – KB 3	Kt – B 3
7	Castles	B – KKt 5
8	Kt – Q 2	P – KR 3
9	B – R 4	P – KKt 4
10	B – Kt 3	Kt – KR 4
11	K – R sq	Q – K 2
12	Kt – B 4	Kt × B ch
13	BP × Kt	Castles (QR)
14	Q – K sq	P – KR 4
15	P – QR 3	P – R 5
16	P × P	B × Kt
17	R × B	P – Kt 5
18	R – B 5	R × P
19	Kt – K 3	QR – R sq
20	R – KB sq	

Black announced mate in six moves.

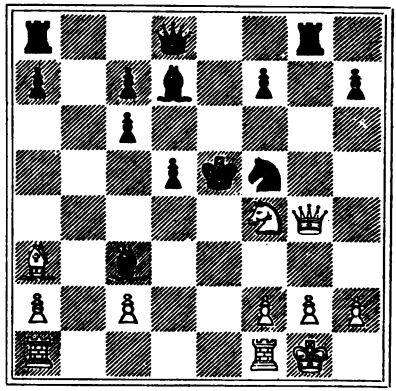
326.

Played at the British Chess Club in 1887.

Ruy Lopez.

	F. H. Lewis.	A.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
5	P – Q 4	Kt – Q 3
6	B × Kt	KtP × B
7	P × P	Kt – Kt 2
8	Kt – B 3	B – K 2
9	Kt – K 4	P – Q 4
10	Kt – Kt 3	Kt – B 4
11	Kt – Q 4	B – Q 2
12	P – Kt 4	Kt – K 3
13	Kt (Q 4) – B 5	B × P
14	Kt – R 5	B – B 6
15	Kt (B 5) × P ch	Kt × Kt
16	Kt – B 6 ch	K – K 2
17	B – R 3 ch	K – K 3
18	Q – Kt 4 ch	Kt – B 4
19	Kt – R 5	R – KKt sq
20	Kt – B 4 ch	K × P

After Black's 20th move.



White gives mate in six moves.

327.

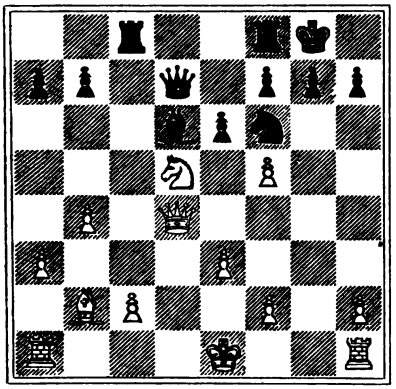
Played at Hooton in October, 1887.

Irregular Opening.

	Rev. J. Owen.	A. Burn.
1	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 4
2	P – Q 4	B – KB 4
3	P – K 3	P – K 3
4	Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
5	P – QR 3	P – QB 4
6	B – Kt 5 ch	QKt – Q 2
7	Kt – K 5	B – Q 3

10	P × QBP	B × P
11	P – Kt 4	B – Q 3
12	B – Kt 2	R – QB sq
13	Q – Q 4	Castles
14	B × Kt	Q × B
15	Kt × P !	Kt – K sq

After White's 15th move.



16	Kt – B 6 ch	P × Kt
17	R – Kt sq ch	K – R sq
18	Q × P ch	

and mates next move.

328.

Played before 1888.

Philidor's Defence.

W. Steinitz.		Rainer.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3	P – Q 4	P – KB 4
4	QP × P	BP × P
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – Q 4
6	P – K 6	Kt – KR 3
7	Kt – QB 3	P – B 3
8	KKt × KP	P × Kt
9	Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3
10	Q – K 5	R – Kt sq
11	B – KKt 5	Q – Q 3
12	R – Q sq !	Q × P
13	B – QB 4	Kt – Q 2
14	B × Q	

and Black resigns.

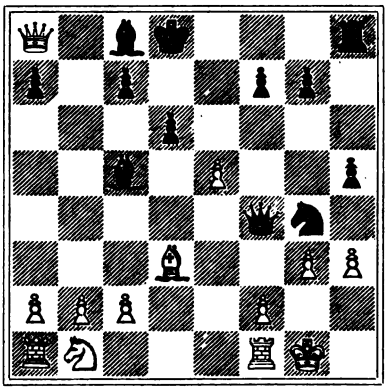
329.

Mr. Bird plays twenty-one games simultaneously at Newport on 16th February, 1888.

Scotch Game.

Hutchins.		H. E Bird.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Q – R 5
5	Kt × Kt	KtP × Kt
6	B – Q 3	Kt – B 3
7	Castles	B – B 4
8	Q – B 3	P – KR 4
9	P – KR 3	P – Q 3
10	P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5
11	Q × QBP ch	K – Q sq
12	Q × R	Q – Kt 6
13	B – KB 4	Q × B
14	P – KKt 3	B × P ch

After White's 14th move.



15	K – R sq	Q × KtP
16	Q – Kt 2	B – Kt 2
17	R × B	Q – R 7 mate.

330.

Played at Graz, January, 1888.

Vienna Game.

Prof. Berger.		Frölich.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3

3	Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
4	B – Kt 5	B – Kt 5
5	Kt – Q 5	KKt – K 2
6	P – B 3	P – QR 3
7	B – R 4	P – QKt 4
8	B – Kt 3	Kt – R 4
9	Kt × KP	B × Q.....(*a*)
10	Kt – B 6 ch	P × Kt
11	B × P mate.	

(*a*) Equally fatal would be—

	9 Kt × B
10 Kt × B	Kt × R
11 Kt – B 6 ch	P × Kt
12 Kt mates	

331.

Played at Dresden in 1888.

Scotch Game.

	E. Flechsig.	Dresel.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	P – B 3	P × P
5	B – QB 4	Kt – B 3
6	Kt × P	P – Q 3
7	Q – Kt 3	Q – Q 2
8	Kt – KKt 5	Kt – K 4
9	B – Kt 5	P – B 3
10	P – B 4	QKt – Kt 5
11	P – KR 3	Kt – R 3
12	B – K 2	B – K 2
13	B – K 3	Q – B 2
14	Castles (QR)	P – Q 4
15	P – Kt 4	P × P
16	P – B 5	Kt – Q 4
17	R × Kt	P × R
18	K – Kt sq	P – B 3
19	Kt × QP	Q – R 4
20	B – Kt 5 ch	K – B sq

and White wins in three or four moves.

332.

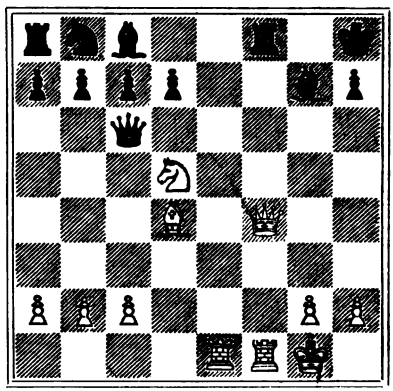
(From Bird's *Modern Chess.*)

Played about 1888.

Muzio Gambit.

	A. E. Studd.	———
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	B × P ch	K × B
9	P – Q 4	Q × P ch
10	B – K 3	Q – B 3
11	Q – K 4	Q – K 3
12	Q × P ch	Kt – B 3
13	B – Q 4	B – Kt 2
14	Kt – B 3	R – B sq
15	QR – K sq	Q – QB 3
16	Kt – K 4	K – Kt sq
17	Kt × Kt ch	K – R sq
18	Kt – Q 5	

After White's 18th move.



and White mates in a few moves.

333.

The second game in a match played at New York in 1888.

Scotch Game.

	E. Delmar.	S. Lipschütz.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Kt – B 3
5	Kt × Kt	KtP × Kt
6	B – Q 3	P – Q 4
7	P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5

8	Castles	B – QB 4
9	P – KR 3	Kt × KP
10	R – K sq	Q – B 3
11	Q – K 2	Castles
12	Q × Kt	Q × P ch
13	K – R sq	B × RP
14	P × B	Q – B 6 ch
15	K – R 2	B – Q 3
16	Q × B	Q – B 7 ch

and White resigns.

334.

Played at Nuremberg in 1888.

K. Eckart.	Dr. Tarrasch.

Black gives Pawn and move.

1	P – K 4	Kt – QB 3
2	P – KB 4	P – K 4
3	Kt – KB 3	P × P
4	B – B 4	B – B 4
5	P – Q 4	Kt × P
6	Kt × Kt	Q – R 5 ch
7	K – B sq	P – Q 4
8	P × P	B – KKt 5
9	B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
10	P × P	Castles
11	P × P ch	K × P
12	B – B 6 ch	K – Kt 3
13	Q – Q 3	R × Kt
14	Q – Kt 5 ch	K – B 2
15	Q – Kt 7 ch	K – Q 3
16	Kt – B 3	

After White's 16th move.

and Black announced mate in three moves.

335.

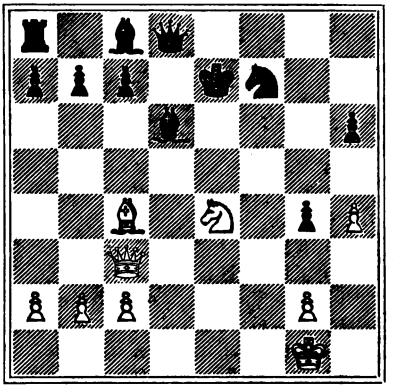
Played at Pursell's, 16th May, 1888.

Allgaier-Thorold Gambit.

L. Van Vliet.	Sheppard.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5	Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
6	Kt × P	K × Kt
7	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
8	B × P	P × P
9	B – B 4 ch	K – Kt 2
10	B – K 5 ch	Kt – B 3
11	Castles	B – K 2
12	Q – Q 2	R – B sq
13	Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
14	Q – K 3	Kt × B
15	P × Kt	Kt – Q 2
16	Kt × P	Kt × P
17	Q – QB 3	B – Q 3
18	R × R	K × R
19	R – B sq ch	K – K 2
20	R – B 7 ch	Kt × R

After Black's 20th move.



336.

Played in America in 1888.

Muzio Gambit.

Captain Michaelis. E. L. Whitehouse.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	Castles	P × Kt
6	Q × P	Q – B 3
7	P – Q 3	B – R 3
8	Kt – B 3	Kt – K 2
9	B × P	B × B
10	Q × B	Q × Q
11	R × Q	Castles
12	QR – KB sq	Kt – Kt 3
13	R × P	R × R
14	R × R	Kt – K 4
15	R × QP ch	Kt × B
16	R – Q 8 ch	K – Kt 2
17	R × B	Kt – Kt 3
18	R × P ch	QKt – Q 2
19	R × P and wins.	

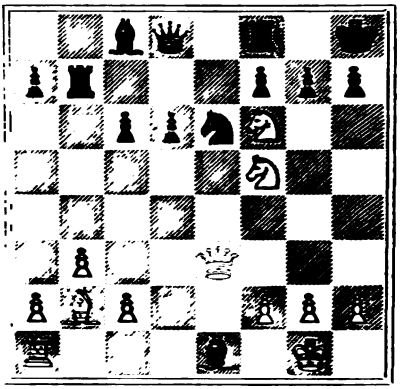
337.

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association in 1888.

Ruy Lopez.

	C. D. Locock.	I. Gunsberg.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	Castles	B – K 2
5	P – Q 4	Kt × KP
6	Q – K 2	Kt – Q 3
7	B × Kt	KtP × B
8	P × P	Kt – Kt 2
9	Kt – Q 4	Castles
10	Kt – QB 3	Kt – B 4
11	R – K sq	R – Kt sq
12	P – QKt 3	Kt – K 3
13	Kt – B 5	B – Kt 5
14	Q – K 3	P – Q 4
16	B – Kt 2	R – Kt 2
17	Kt – K 4	B × R
18	Kt – B 6 ch	K – R sq

After Black's 18th move.



19	Q – R 6...(*a*)	P × Q
20	Kt – R 5 ch	P – B 3

and White resigns.

(*a*) A fatal error, but scarcely disentitling the game from ranking as a masterpiece. White has at this point a splendid winning coup by 19 Kt × KtP. The leading variations are as follows—

I.	19	Kt × KtP	K × Kt
	20	Q – Kt 3 ch	K – R sq
	21	Q – Q 3	B × P ch
	22	K × B	Q – Kt 3 ch
	23	K – B sq	Kt – Kt 4
	24	Kt – Q 5 ch and wins.	
II.	19	Kt × KtP	Kt × Kt
	20	Q – R 6 and wins.	
III.	19	Kt × KtP	B × P ch
	20	Q × B	Kt × Kt
	21	Q – R 4	B – B 4
	22	Q – R 6	R – KKt sq
	23	R – K sq	R – K 2
	24	R × R	Q × R
	25	P – KR 4	Q – B sq
	26	P – R 5	
	27	Q – Kt 5	

winning presently by P – R 6.

IV.	19	Kt × KtP	B × P ch
	20	Q × B	Q – Kt 3
	21	Q × Q	P × Q
	22	Kt – B 5	P – Q 4
	23	Kt – Q 7 ch and wins.	

[Note by W. H. K. Pollock in Illustrated

338.

Played in an International Correspondence Tourney, about 1888.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blake.	G. B. Fraser.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5 Kt – B 3	P – B 3
6 B – QB 4	Kt – Kt 3
7 P – KR 4	P – KR 4
8 Kt – KKt 5	P – Q 4
9 P × P	P × P
10 Kt × QP	Kt × Kt
11 Q – B 3	B – K 3
12 Kt × B	P × Kt
13 B – Kt 5 ch	K – K 2
14 B – Kt 5 ch	Kt – B 3
15 Q × P ch	K – Q 3
16 B – Q 2	P – K 5
17 B – Kt 4 ch	K – K 4
18 B – B 3 ch	K – B 5
19 Q – KB 7	Kt – K 2

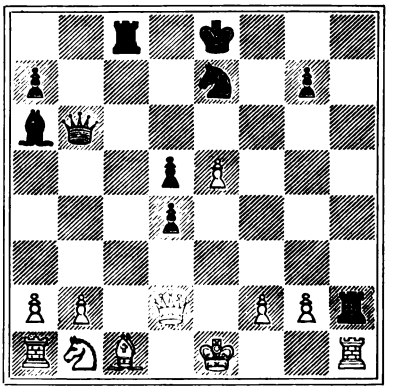
and White announced mate in five moves.

339.

Played at Vienna about 1888.

J. Kohn.	J. H. Bauer.
Black gives Pawn and move.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 P – K 5	P – QB 4
4 B – Kt 5 ch	Kt – B 3
5 P – QB 3	Q – Kt 3
6 B × Kt ch	P × B
7 Kt – B 3	B – R 3
8 Kt – Kt 5	P × P
9 Kt × KP	P – B 4
10 Kt × B	Kt – K 2
11 Kt × P	R × Kt
12 P × P	P × P
13 Q – B 2	R – B sq
14 Q – Q 2	R × P

After Black's 14th move.



15 R × R	Q – Kt 4
16 R – R 8 ch	K – Q 2
17 P – K 6 ch	K × P
18 R – R 6 ch	P – Kt 3
19 K – Q sq	Q – B 8 ch
20 Q – K sq	B – K 7 ch

and wins.

340.

Played, October, 1888.

Three Knights Game.

W. Donisthorpe.	G. M. Salter.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 Kt – B 3	B – B 4
4 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
5 P – Q 4	Q – B 3
6 Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
7 P × B	Kt – K 2
8 B – KB 4	KKt – Kt 3
9 Q – R 5	P – Q 3
10 P × P	B – Kt 5
11 Kt × P ch	K – Q 2
12 B – Kt 5 ch	K – B sq
13 B × Kt	B × Q
14 P – Q 7 ch	Q × P
15 B × Q ch	K × B
16 B – Kt 3	QR – QB sq
17 P – KB 3	Kt – K 2
18 Castles (QR) ch	K – B 3
19 R – Q 6 ch	K – B 4

20 R – Q 7 Kt – B 3

and White won in five moves, thus—

21 KR – Q sq B – Kt 3
22 KR – Q 5 ch K – B 5
23 P – Kt 3 ch K – Kt 5
24 B – Q 6 ch K – B 6
25 Kt – Kt 5 mate.

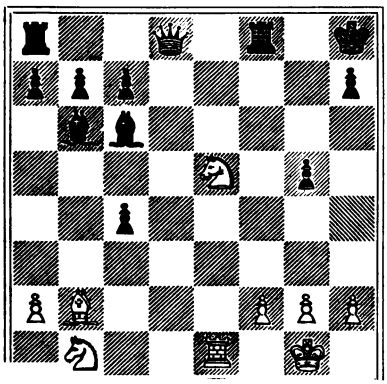
341.

Played at Havana in 1888.

Evans Gambit.

A. C. Vasquez.	G. Lopez.
White gives QRook.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	B – B 4
4 P – QKt 4	B × P
5 P – B 3	B – B 4
6 Castles	Kt – B 3
7 P – Q 4	P × P
8 P × P	B – Kt 3
9 P – K 5	P – Q 4
10 P × Kt	P × B
11 R – K sq ch	K – B sq
12 B – R 3 ch	K – Kt sq
13 P – Q 5	B – Q 2
14 P × Kt	QB × P
15 P × P	K × P
16 B – Kt 2 ch	P – B 3
17 Q – B sq	R – KB sq
18 Q – Kt 5 ch	K – R sq
19 Kt – K 5	P × Q

After Black's 19th move.



342.

The fourth game in the match played at Havana in 1888.

French Defence.

W. Steinitz.	C. Golmayo.
1 P – K 4	P – K 3
2 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 P – K 5	KKt – Q 2
5 P – B 4	P – QB 4
6 P × P	B × P
7 Kt – B 3	Castles
8 B – Q 3	Kt – QB 3
9 P – KR 4	P – B 3
10 Kt – KKt 5	P × Kt
11 B × P ch	K × B
12 P × P ch	K – Kt sq
13 Q – R 5	KKt × P
14 P × Kt	R – B 4
15 P – KKt 4	R × P ch
16 K – Q sq	B – K 6
17 B × B	R × B
18 Kt – Kt 5	R – B 6
19 P – Kt 6	K – B sq

and White gives mate in four moves.

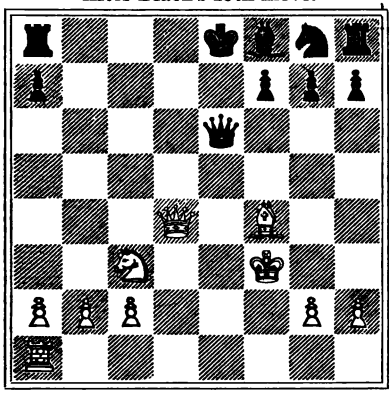
343.

Played by correspondence in America about 1889.

Steinitz Gambit.

W. J. Kennard.	E. P. Wires.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – B 4	P × P
4 P – Q 4	Q – R 5 ch
5 K – K 2	P – Q 4
6 P × P	B – Kt 5 ch
7 Kt – B 3	Q – K 2 ch
8 K – B 2	B × Kt
9 K × B	Kt – Q sq
10 B – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
11 P × P	P × P
12 B × P ch	Kt × B
13 R – K sq	Kt × P ch
14 [illegible]	Q × R

After Black's 15th move.



16	R – K sq	Q × R
17	Q – R 4 ch	K – Q sq
18	Q – R 5 ch	K – K sq
19	Q – QKt 5 ch	K – K 2
20	Q – QB 5 ch	K – B 3

and White wins.

344.

Played about 1889.

Centre Counter Gambit.

	———	E. Schallopp.
1	P – K 4	P – Q 4
2	P × P	Kt – KB 3
3	P – QB 4	P – QB 3
4	Q – QR 4	B – Q 2
5	P × P	Kt × P
6	Q – QKt 3	Kt – Q 5
7	Q – B 3	P – K 4
8	P – KB 4	B – QKt 5
9	Q – Q 3	B – KB 4
10	Q – KKt 3	Kt – K 5
11	Q × P	Kt – B 7 ch
12	K – K 2	Q – Q 6 ch
13	K × Q	Kt – Kt 6 mate.

345.

Played at Pittsfield, U.S.A., about 1889.

King's Gambit.

	W. E. Tucker.	H. H. Ballard.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	B – Kt 2
5	Castles	P – KR 3
6	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
7	P – B 3	Kt – K 2
8	P – KKt 3	P – Q 4
9	P × QP	Kt × P
10	Q – Kt 3	P – QB 3
11	P × P	P × P
12	B × P	Kt × B
13	B × P ch	K – B sq
14	B – Kt 6	B – K 3
15	Q × B	Kt × Q
16	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – K 2
17	R – B 7 ch	K – Q 3
18	Kt – K 4 ch	K – Q 4
19	R – B 5 ch	K × Kt

and White mates in four moves.

346.

Played at Nuremberg about 1889.

French Defence.

	Dr. Tarrasch.	K. Eckart.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – Q 2	Kt – KB 3
4	P – K 5	Kt – Q 2
5	B – Q 3	P – QB 4
6	P – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
7	Kt – K 2	Q – Kt 3
8	Kt – B 3	B – K 2
9	Castles	Castles
10	Kt – B 4	Kt – Q sq
11	Q – B 2	P – B 4
12	P × P (*en pass.*)	Kt × P
13	Kt – Kt 5	P – Kt 3
14	B × P	P × B
15	Q × P ch	K – R sq

and White mates in three moves.

347.

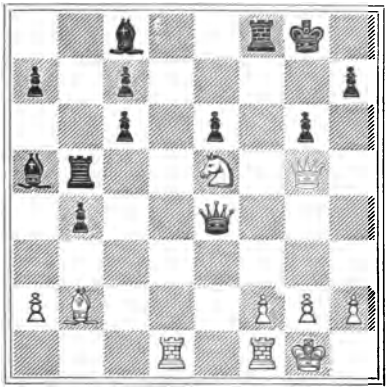
Played at Nuremberg about 1889.

Evans Gambit.

	Dr. Tarrasch.	C. Kelz.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	P – Q 4	P × P
7	Castles	P × P
8	Q – Kt 3	Q – B 3
9	P – K 5	Q – Kt 3
10	Kt × P	KKt – K 2
11	B – R 3	QR – Kt sq
12	Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
13	B × Kt	P – QKt 4
14	P – K 6	BP × P
15	B × Kt	P × B
16	Kt – K 5	Q – K 5
17	Q – Kt 3	P – Kt 3
18	Q – Kt 5	P – Kt 5
19	QR – Q sq	Castles
20	B – Kt 2	R – Kt 4

After Black's 20th move.



White now forces the game with the beautiful move 21 Kt – B 7. Dr. Tarrasch points out that Kt – Kt 4 would lose, on account of the reply Q × P ch followed by R × Q.

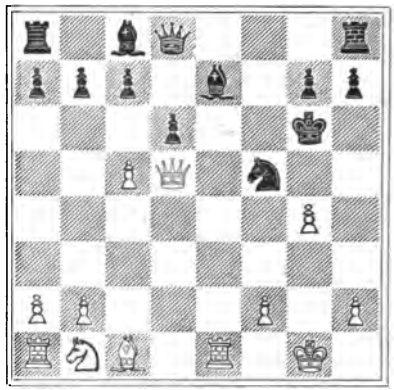
348.

Played at Dundee about 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

G. B. Fraser.	Turnbull.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 Castles	Kt × P
5 P – Q 4	B – K 2
6 R – K sq	Kt – Q 3
7 P × P	Kt × B
8 P – QB 4	Kt × KP
9 Kt × Kt	Kt – Q 3
10 P – B 5	Kt – B 4
11 Kt × BP	K × Kt
12 Q – Q 5 ch	K – Kt 3
13 P – KKt 4	P – Q 3

After Black's 13th move.



14 R – K 6 ch B × R

and White gives mate in seven moves.

349.

Played in the International Tournament at New York, 1889.

King's Gambit declined.

M. Tschigorin.	D. M. Martinez.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	B – B 4
3 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
4 Kt – B 3	P – QR 3
5 B – B 4	Kt – QB 3
6 P – Q 3	B – KKt 5
7 P – KR 3	B × Kt
8 Q × B	Kt – Q 5
9 Q – Kt 3	Kt × P ch
10 K – Q sq	Kt × R
11 P × P	P × P
12 R – B sq	Kt – B 3
13 Q × KtP	K – Q 2
14 R × Kt	K – B sq

15	R × P	B – Q 3
16	B – KKt 5	Q – K sq
17	Kt – Q 5	R – KKt sq

and White announced mate in three moves.

350.

Played in the Sixth American Congress, at New York, 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

I. Gunsberg.	S. Lipschütz.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5 P – QB 3	Kt – Kt 3
6 QKt – Q2	P – B 3
7 B – B 4	B – K 2
8 Kt – B sq	Castles
9 Q – B 2	P – Q 4
10 B – Kt 3	Kt – R 4
11 P – Kt 3	K – R sq
12 P – KR 4	P – KB 4
13 B – KKt 5	BP × P
14 B × B	Q × B
15 Kt – Kt 5	P × P
16 Q × P	P – K 5
17 Q – K 2	Kt (R 4) – B 5
18 P × Kt	Kt × P

and White resigns.

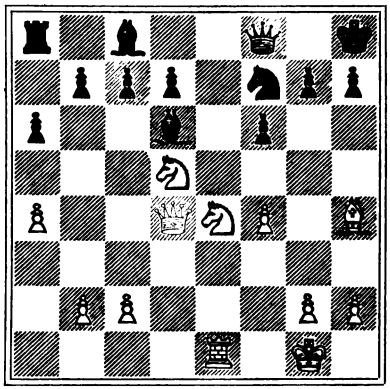
351.

Played in the Sixth American Chess Congress, 1889.

Ruy Lopez.

A. Burn.	I. Gunsberg.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4 Castles	Kt × P
5 P – Q 4	Kt – Q 3
6 P × P	Kt × B
7 P – QR 4	Kt – Q 3
8 B – Kt 5	P – B 3
9 P × Kt	B × P
10 B – R 4	Castles
11 Kt – B 3	Kt – K 4
12 R – K sq	Kt – B 2
13 Q – Q 4	R – K sq
14 R × R ch	Q × R
15 R – K sq	Kt – K 4
16 Kt – Q 2	P – QR 3
17 P – KB 4	Q – B sq
18 KKt – K 4	Kt – B 2
19 Kt – Q 5	K – R sq

After Black's 19th move.



20	Kt × B	Kt × Kt
21	Kt × QBP	Kt – B 4
22	Q – B 2	

and Black resigns.

352.

Played in the International Tournament, at New York, 1889.

Queen's Gambit declined.

J. H. Blackburne.	J. W. Showalter.
1 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
2 P – QB 4	P – K 3
3 Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
4 Kt – B 3	P – B 4
5 B – Kt 5	P × QP
6 Q × P	Kt – B 3
7 Q – R 4	P – Q 5
8 Castles	P – K 4
9 P – K 3	B – QB 4
10 P × P	P × P
11 Kt – Q 5	Q – R 4

12	B × Kt	P × B
13	Kt × P ch	K – B sq
14	R – K sq	B – K 3
15	R × B	P × R
16	Q – R 6 ch	K – B 2
17	Kt – Kt 5 ch	K – K 2
18	Q – Kt 7 ch	K – Q 3
19	Q – Q 7 ch	K – K 4
20	Q × KP ch	

and mates next moves.

353.

Played in the Breslau Tournament in 1889.

Vienna Game.

	L. Paulsen.	J. Berger.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Q × P	Kt – B 3
5	Q – Q 3	B – K 2
6	P – B 4	Kt – QKt 5
7	Q – K 2	P – Q 4
8	P – QR 3	B – Kt 5
9	Q – Q 2	P – Q 5
10	P × Kt	B × P
11	Q – Q 3	P – QR 4
12	Q – Kt 5 ch	P – B 3
13	Q – K 5 ch	K – B sq
14	KKt – K 2	B × KKt
15	B × B	Q – Kt 3
16	B – Q 2	P × Kt
17	P × P	R – K sq
18	Q – KB 5	Kt × P
19	P × B	Q – B 7 ch
20	K – Q sq	Q – Q 5

and White resigns.

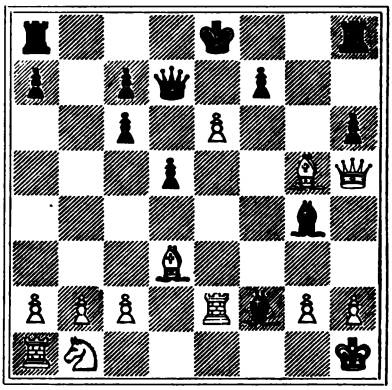
354.

Played at Philadelphia in 1889.

Scotch Game.

	W. P. Shipley.	Max Weiss.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Kt – B 3
5	Kt × Kt	KtP × Kt
6	B – Q 3	P – Q 4
7	P – K 5	Kt – Kt 5
8	Castles	B – QB 4
9	B – KB 4	P – KKt 4
10	B – Q 2	Kt × KP
11	Q – R 5	P – KR 3
12	R – K sq	B – Q 3
13	P – B 4	B – K 3
14	P × Kt	B – B 4 ch
15	K – R sq	Q – Q 2
16	B × KtP	B – B 7
17	R – K 2	B – Kt 5
18	P – K 6	B × Q

After White's 18th move.



19	P × Q ch	K × P

and White gives mates in two moves.

355.

Played in the Breslau Tournament, 1889.

Scotch Game.

	E. Schallopp.	Max Harmonist.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – B 4	B – B 4
5	Castles	P – Q 3
6	P – B 3	P × P
7	Q – Kt 3	Q – K 2
8	Kt × P	P – KR 3

9	Kt – Q 5	Q – Q sq
10	Q – B 3	Kt – B 3
11	P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
12	P – QR 4	P – QR 4
13	P – Kt 5	Kt – K 4
14	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
15	Q × P ch	B – K 3
16	B – R 3	Q – Q 2
17	QR – Q sq	Q – B sq
18	Q × Kt	Resigns.

356.

Played at Prague in 1889.

Steinitz Gambit.

	O. Valenta.	H. Neustadl.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – B 4	P × P
4	P – Q 4	Q – R 5 ch
5	K – K 2	P – Q 4
6	P × P	B – Kt 5 ch
7	Kt – B 3	Castles
8	P × Kt	B – QB 4
9	P × P ch	K – Kt sq
10	Kt – QKt 5	P – QR 3
11	P – B 3	P × Kt
12	K – Q 3	B – B 4 ch
13	K – Q 2	Q – Kt 5
14	K – K 2	Kt – B 3
15	K – B 2	Kt – K 5 ch
16	K – Kt sq	Kt – Kt 4
17	KB × P	R × P
18	P × R	B × P ch
19	K – B sq	Q × P ch
20	K × Q	B – R 6 mate.

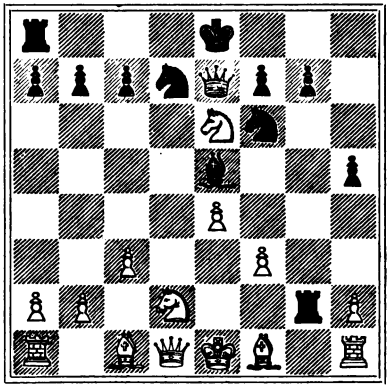
357.

Played at the Amsterdam Congress, 1889.

Philidor's Defence.

	L. Van Vliet.	E. Lasker.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3	P – Q 4	B – Kt 5
4	P × P	Kt – Q 2
5	P × P	B × P
6	B – K 2	KKt – B 3
7	Kt – B 3	Q – K 2
8	Kt – Q 2	P – KR 4
9	P – B 3	B – K 3
10	Kt – Kt 5	B – K 4
11	P – B 3	R – R 3
12	Kt – Q 4	R – Kt 3
13	Kt × B	R × P
14	B – B sq	R × P.....(*a*)

After White's 14th move.



15	R × R	B × R
16	Kt × KtP ch	K – B sq
17	Kt – B 5	Q – K 4
18	Q – K 2	Kt – Kt 3
19	Q – Kt 2	KKt – Q 4
20	Kt – B 4	Kt × Kt

and White wins in four moves as follows—

21	B – R 6 ch	K – K sq
22	Q – Kt 8 ch	K – Q 2
23	Q × P ch	K – B sq
24	Castles.	

(*a*) Dr. Hunt has pointed out that Black could here win with 14 Kt – Kt 5; 15 B × R, Q – R 5 ch; 16 K – K 2, Q – B 7 ch; 17 K – Q 3, Kt – B 4, ch; 18 Kt × Kt, R – Q sq ch.

358.

Played at the Amsterdam Tournament in 1889.

Irregular Opening.

	E. Lasker.	J. H. Bauer.
1	P – KB 4	P – Q 4

2	Kt – KB 3	P – K 3
3	P – K 3	Kt – KB 3
4	P – QKt 3	B – K 2
5	B – Kt 2	P – QKt 3
6	B – Q 3	B – Kt 2
7	Kt – B 3	Castles
8	Castles	QKt – Q 2
9	Kt – K 2	P – QB 4
10	Kt – Kt 3	Q – B 2
11	Kt – K 5	Kt × Kt
12	B × Kt	Q – B 3
13	Q – K 2	P – QR 3
14	Kt – R 5	Kt × Kt
15	B × P ch	K × B
16	Q × Kt ch	K – Kt sq
17	B × P	K × B
18	Q – Kt 4 ch	K – R 2
19	R – B 3	P – K 4
20	R – R 3 ch	Q – R 3

and White wins easily, because after R × Q, K × R, there follows Q – Q 7.

359.

Played in the Caucasus, about 1890.

Evans Gambit.

Prince Dadian. ———

White gives QRook.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt 4	B × P
5	P – B 3	B – R 4
6	Castles	Kt – B 3
7	Kt – Kt 5	Castles
8	P – KB 4	P – Q 4
9	P × QP	Kt × P
10	Q – R 5	P – KR 3
11	P – Q 4	Kt × KBP
12	B × Kt	P × Kt
13	B × KtP	Kt – K 2
14	R – B 6	B – B 4
15	R – R 6	P × R
16	Q × P	B – R 2
17	B – B 6	Kt – B 4
18	Q – Kt 5 ch	B – Kt 3

and White mates in two more moves.

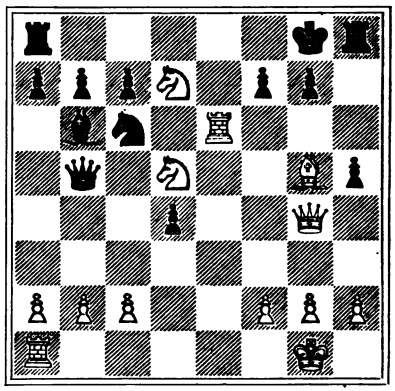
360.

Played in the Caucasus, about 1890.

Two Knights Defence.

Prince Dadian.	M. Bitcham.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 4	P × P
5 Castles	Kt × P
6 R – K sq	P – Q 4
7 B × P	Q × B
8 Kt – B 3	Q – B 5
9 R × Kt ch	B – K 3
10 B – Kt 5	B – B 4
11 Kt – Q 2	Q – R 3
12 Kt – Kt 3	B – Kt 3
13 Kt – Q 5	P – R 3
14 Kt – B 5	Q – Kt 4
15 R × B ch	K – B sq
16 Kt – Q 7 ch	K – Kt sq
17 Q – Kt 4	P – KR 4

After Black's 17th move.



White gives mate in three moves.

361.

Played at the Brooklyn Chess Club, U.S.A., about 1890.

Sicilian Defence.

C. Thompson.	J. D. Elwell.
1 P – K 4	P – QB 4

2	P – Q 4	P – K 3
3	Kt – KB 3	P – QR 3
4	B – Q 3	P – Q Kt 4
5	P × P	B × P
6	P – QKt 3	Kt – KB 3
7	B – Kt 2	Castles
8	Castles	B – Kt 2
9	Kt – QB 3	Q – Kt 3
10	P – K 5	Kt – Q 4
11	Kt – K 4	Kt – QB 3
12	Kt – R 4	Kt – B 5
13	Kt – B 6 ch	P × Kt
14	Q – Kt 4 ch	Kt – Kt 3
15	Kt × Kt	P × Kt
16	B × P	P × B
17	Q × P ch	K – R sq
18	P × P	R – B 2
19	Q × R	R – KKt sq
20	Q – R 5 mate.	

362.

Played about 1890.

Three Knights Game.

	Pollock.	Hall.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	Kt – B 3	B – Kt 5
4	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
5	Castles	P – Q 3
6	Kt – Q 5	B – Kt 5
7	P – B 3	B – QB 4
8	P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
9	Kt × KP	B × Q
10	Kt × Kt ch	P × Kt
11	B × P ch	K – B sq
12	B – R 6 mate.	

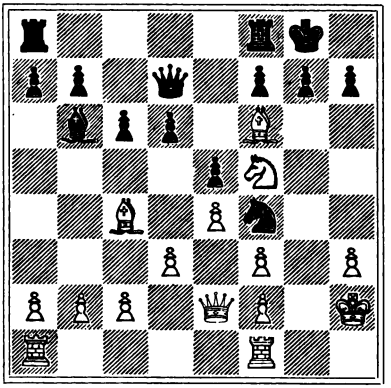
363.

Played at the British Chess Club, July 23, 1890.

Four Knights Game.

	W. Donisthorpe.	J. Mortimer.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
4	B – B 4	B – B 4
5	P – Q 3	P – Q 3
6	Kt – K 2	Kt – K 2
7	Kt – Kt 3	Kt – Kt 3
8	B – K 3	B – Kt 3
9	Castles	Castles
10	Q – Q 2	B – Kt 5
11	P – KR 3	B × Kt
12	P × B	Kt – R 5
13	Q – K 2	Q – Q 2
14	K – R 2	P – B 3
15	B – Kt 5	Kt – Kt 3
16	B × Kt	Kt – B 5
17	Kt – B 5	Kt × Q

After White's 17th move.



18	R – KKt sq	Kt × R
19	R × Kt	KR – K sq
20	R × P ch	K – B sq

and White mates in two moves.

364.

Played in a tournament at the Café de la Régence, 1890.

Ruy Lopez.

	S. Taubenhaus.	Dr. A. Goetz.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 3	Kt – K 2
5	B – QB 4	P – QB 3
6	Kt – B 3	Kt – Kt 3
7	P – KR 4	P – KR 4
8	P – Q 4	B – Kt 5

9	P × P	KKt × P
10	Q – Q 4	Q – R 4
11	Q × Kt	B × Kt ch
12	P × B	Q × P ch
13	K – K 2	Q × R
14	B × P ch	K × B
15	Q – B 5 ch	K – Kt sq
16	Q × Kt and Black resigns.	

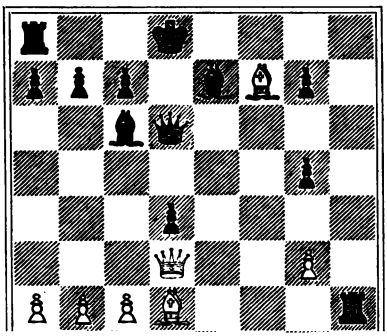
365.

Played in the Tournament of the British Chess Association at Manchester, 1890; and awarded the Brilliancy Prize.

Two Knights Defence.

	S. Taubenhaus.	E. Schallopp.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4	P – Q 4	P × P
5	Kt – Kt 5	Kt – K 4
6	B – Kt 3	P – KR 3
7	P – KB 4	P × Kt
8	P × Kt	Kt × P
9	Castles	P – Q 4
10	P × P (*en pass.*)	Q × P
11	B × P ch	K – Q sq
12	P – KKt 3	B – Q 2
13	Q – Q 3	B – B 3
14	Kt – Q 2	Kt × Kt
15	B × Kt	B – K 2
16	QR – K sq	R × P

After Black's 16th move.



17	R – B 5	R × B
18	Q × R	Q × P ch
19	K – B sq	Q – R 6 ch
20	K – K 2	Q – Kt 5 ch

and wins.

366.

Played in the Manchester Tournament, 1890.

Vienna Opening.

	E. Schallopp.	G. H. Gossip.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – B 4	P – Q 4
4	BP × P	Kt × P
5	Kt – B 3	Kt × Kt
6	KtP × Kt	B – K 2
7	P – Q 4	Castles
8	B – Q 3	B – KKt 5
9	R – QKt sq	P – QKt 3
10	Castles	P – QB 4
11	P – KR 3	B – R 4
12	B × P ch	K × B
13	Kt – Kt 5 ch	B × Kt
14	Q × B ch	B – R 3
15	B × B	P × B
16	R – B 6	K – Kt 2
17	Q × P ch	K – Kt sq
18	Q – Kt 5 ch	K – R 2
19	R – R 6 mate.	

367.

Played at the meeting of the British Chess Association at Manchester, 1890.

Ruy Lopez.

	Dr. Tarrasch.	I. Gunsberg.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3
4	Castles	Kt × P
5	P – Q 4	P – QR 3
6	B – R 4	P – QKt 4
		P – Q 4

9	P – B 3	B – K 2
10	R – K sq	Castles
11	Kt – Q 4	Q – Q 2
12	Kt × B and wins.	

NOTE.—This game was first played by Dr. Tarrasch against Dr. Zukertort in the Frankfort Congress, 1887. It was also played a second time at the Manchester Meeting in 1890 by Mr. D. Y. Mills against Mr. W. Schott in the Amateur Tournament.

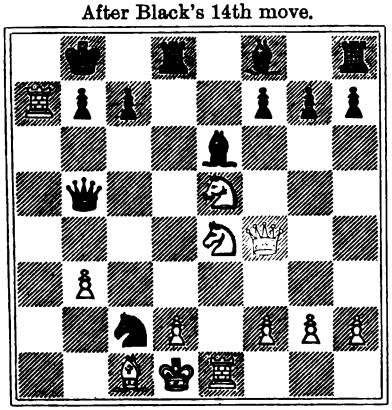
368.

Played in the Tournament of the United States Chess Association at St. Louis in 1890.

Vienna Game.

	L. Haller.	W. H. K. Pollock.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	B – B 4	Kt × P
4	Kt × Kt	P – Q 4
5	Q – R 5	P × B
6	Q × KP ch	B – K 3
7	Kt – KB 3	Kt – B 3
8	Q – B 4	Kt – Kt 5
9	K – Q sq	Q – Q 2
10	R – K sq	Castles
11	P – QKt 3	P × P
12	RP × P	Kt × P
13	R × P	K – Kt sq
14	Kt – K 5	Q – Kt 4

After Black's 14th move.



15	Kt – QB 3	B × P.....(*a*)
16	B – Kt 2	Kt – Kt 5 ch
17	K – B sq	Q × Kt
	and wins.	

(*a*) Mr. Pollock pointed out that it was necessary to take with the Bishop, for if 15 Q × P, 16 Kt – B 6 ch, K – B sq; 17 R – R 8 ch, K – Q 2; 18 R × R ch, K × Kt; 19 Q – K 4 ch, followed by 20 Q × Kt.

(*International Chess Magazine.*)

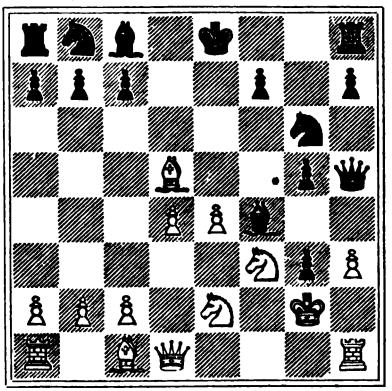
369.

Played in the second International Correspondence Tourney of *Le Monde Illustré*, in 1890.

Bishop's Gambit.

	M. Courel.	J. H. Blake.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	B – B 4	P – Q 4
4	B × P	Q – R 5 ch
5	K – B sq	P – KKt 4
6	P – KKt 3	P × P
7	K – Kt 2	B – Q 3
8	P – KR 3	Kt – K 2
9	Kt – KB 3	Q – R 4
10	Kt – B 3	Kt – Kt 3
11	P – Q 4	B – B 5
12	Kt – K 2	

After White's 12th move.



Black mates in two moves.

370.

Played about 1891.

Philidor's Defence.

J. H. Blake.	G. A. Hooke.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 3
3 B – B 4	P – KB 4
4 P – Q 4	Kt – KB 3
5 Kt – B 3	P × QP
6 Q × P	B – Q 2
7 Kt – KKt 5	Kt – B 3

and White gives mate in five moves.

371.

Played at Simpson's Divan in 1891.

Scotch Game.

C. Müller.	W. Grundy.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 P – Q 4	P × P
4 Kt × P	B – B 4
5 B – K 3	Q – B 3
6 P – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7 Q – Q 2	Castles
8 B – K 2	Kt × Kt
9 B × Kt	B × B
10 P × B	P – Q 4
11 P – K 5	Q – KKt 3
12 Castles	B – R 6
13 B – B 3	P – KB 3
14 P × P	R × P
15 Q – K 3	QR – KB sq
16 B × P ch	Kt × B
17 Q × B	R – B 6
18 Q – Q 7	Kt – K 6

and wins.

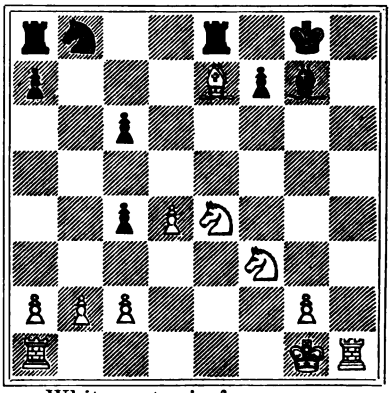
372.

Played at the Manhattan Chess Club, New York, in 1891.

Bishop's Gambit.

S. Lipschütz.	A. Ettlinger.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 B – B 4	Q – R 5 ch
4 K – B sq	P – Q 4
5 B × P	P – KKt 4
6 Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 2
7 P – Q 4	Kt – K 2
8 Kt – B 3	Q – R 4
9 P – KR 4	P – KR 3
10 Q – Q 3	P – QB 3
11 B – Kt 3	Castles
12 Kt – K 2	B – K 3
13 K – Kt sq	Q – Kt 3
14 P × P	P × P
15 B × P	B × B
16 B × P	B – B 5
17 Q × B	Q × P
18 Kt – B 3	P – Kt 4
19 Kt × Q	P × Q
20 B × Kt	R – K sq

After Black's 20th move.



White mates in four moves.

373.

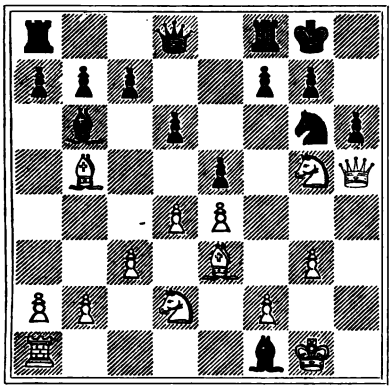
Played at Nuremberg in 1891.

Giuoco Piano.

Dr. Tarrasch.	S. Taubenhaus.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4 P – Q 3	B – B 4
5 P – B 3	P – Q 3
6 B – K 3	B – Kt 3
7 QKt – Q 2	B – K 3

8	B – QKt 5	Castles
9	Q – K 2	Kt – K 2
10	P – Q 4	Kt – Kt 3
11	Castles	Kt – R 4
12	P – KKt 3	B – Kt 5
13	P – KR 3	B × RP
14	Kt – Kt 5	B × R
15	Q × Kt	P – KR 3

After Black's 15th move.



16	Kt × B	P × Kt
17	B × P	Kt – K 2
18	Kt – K 3	P × P
19	Kt – Q 5	P – KB 3
20	B – QB 4	

and Black resigns.

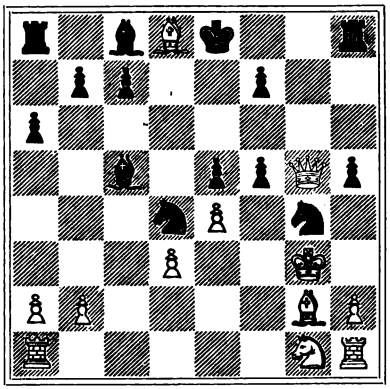
374.

Played at Nuremberg about 1891. [From Dr. Tarrasch's *Dreihundert Schachpartieen.*]

Vienna Game.

M. Kürschner.		Dr. Tarrasch.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – KKt 3	Kt – B 3
4	B – Kt 2	B – B 4
5	P – Q 3	P – QR 3
6	P – B 4	P – Q 3
7	P – B 5	P – KKt 3
8	P – KKt 4	P – KR 4
9	B – Kt 5	Kt – Q 5
10	Kt – Q 5	Kt × Kt
11	B × Q	Kt – K 6
12	Q – Q 2	QKt × P ch
13	K – K 2	Kt – Q 5 ch
14	K – B 2	Kt × Kt P ch
15	K – Kt 3	P × P
16	Q – Kt 5	

After White's 16th move.



Black mates in three moves.

375.

Played about 1891.

Scotch Game.

S. Tinsley.		Ford.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	Q – R 5
5	Kt – Kt 5	Q × P ch
6	B – K 2	K – Q sq
7	Castles	B – QB 4
8	QKt – B 3	Q – K 4
9	Kt – Q 5	B – Kt 3
10	B – KB 4	Q × Kt P
11	R – Kt sq	Q × RP
12	Kt × B	RP × Kt
13	B × P ch	K – K sq
14	B – QB 4	Q – R 5
15	R – K sq ch	KKt – K 2
16	Kt – Q 6 ch	K – B sq
17	Q – Q 5	

and wins.

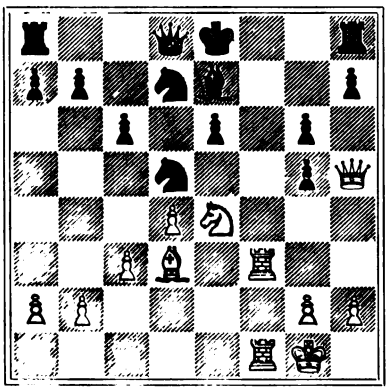
376.

Played at Oliphant's, about 1891.

Blackmar Gambit.

Fazan.	M.
1 P – Q 4	P – Q 4
2 P – K 4	P × P
3 P – KB 3	P × P
4 Kt × P	Kt – KB 3
5 B – Q 3	B – KKt 5
6 P – B 3	P – K 3
7 Castles	B – Q 3
8 Q – K sq	B × Kt
9 R × B	P – QB 3
10 B – KKt 5	B – K 2
11 Q – R 4	QKt – Q 2
12 Kt – Q 2	Kt – Q 4
13 Kt – K 4	P – B 3
14 QR – KB sq	P × B
15 Q – R 5 ch	P – Kt 3

After Black's 15th move.



16 Q × P ch	P × Q
17 Kt – Q 6 ch	B × Kt
18 B × P ch	K – K 2
19 R – B 7 ch	K – K sq
20 R – R 7 mate.	

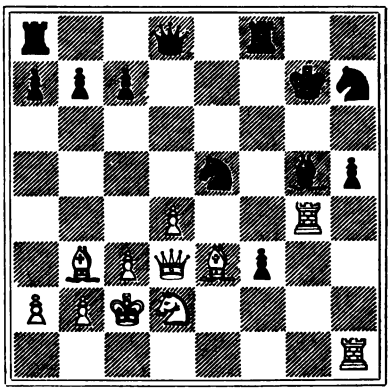
377.

Played at Kiew in 1891.

Allgaier Gambit.

[illegible]	Bilenkin.
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 P – KR 4	P – Kt 5
5 Kt – Kt 5	P – KR 3
6 Kt × P	K × Kt
7 B – B 4 ch	P – Q 4
8 B × P ch	K – Kt 2
9 P – Q 4	P – B 6
10 P × P	B – K 2
11 Q – Q 3	B × P ch
12 K – Q sq	Kt – KB 3
13 B – Kt 3	Kt – R 2
14 B – K 3	P × P
15 Kt – Q 2	B – Kt 5
16 P – B 3	P – KR 4
17 K – B 2	Kt – QB 3
18 P – K 5	R – KB sq
19 QR – KKt sq	B – Kt 4
20 R × B	Kt × KP

After Black's 20th move.



White forces the game in four moves.

378.

Played at St. Petersburg in 1891.

Muzio Gambit.

M. Tschigorin.	Davidow.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 P – KB 4	P × P
3 Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4 B – B 4	P – Kt 5

7	P – K 5	Q × P
8	P – Q 3	B – R 3
9	Kt – B 3	Kt – K 2
10	B – Q 2	QKt – B 3
11	QR – K sq	Q – KB 4
12	Kt – Q 5	K – Q sq
13	B – B 3	R – K sq
14	B – B 6	B – Kt 4
15	P – KKt 4	Q – Kt 3
16	B × B	Q × B
17	P – KR 4	Q × P
18	Q × P	P – Q 3
19	Kt – B 6	Kt – K 4
20	R × Kt	P × R
21	Q × P	B × P

White forces a win in six moves.

379.

Played at the St. George's Chess Club in February, 1892.

Vienna Game.

	W. Wayte.	E. M. Jackson.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – B 4	P – Q 4
4	BP × P	Kt × P
5	Q – B 3	P – KB 4
6	Kt – R 3	Kt – QB 3
7	B – Kt 5	B – Q 2
8	Kt × P	QKt × P
9	Q × P	B × B
10	Q × Kt ch	K – B 2
11	Q × Kt	B – Q 3
12	Q – B 5 ch	K – Kt sq
13	Q – K 6 ch	K – B sq
14	P – Q 3	Q – R 5 ch
15	P – Kt 3	B × P ch
16	P × B	Q × P ch
17	K – Q 2	Q – Kt 7 ch
18	K – B 3	Q × R
19	B – R 6	Resigns.

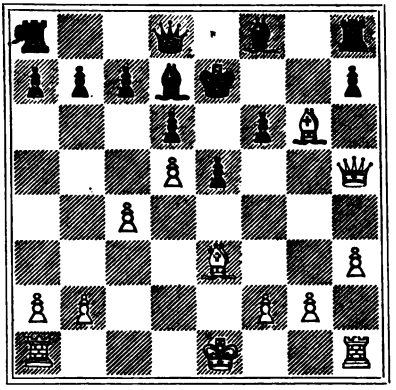
380.

Played at the British Chess Club, 1892.

Three Knights Game.

	W. Donisthorpe.	W. H. Mundell.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	Kt – B 3	P – Q 3
4	P – Q 4	B – KKt 5
5	B – K 3	P – B 4
6	P – Q 5	P × P
7	QKt × P	QKt – K 2
8	P – B 4	Kt – B 3
9	Kt × Kt ch	P × Kt
10	P – KR 3	B – Q 2
11	Kt – R 4	Kt – Kt 3
12	B – Q 3	Kt × Kt
13	Q – R 5 ch	Kt – Kt 3
14	B × Kt ch	K – K 2

After Black's 14th move.



White mates in two moves.

381.

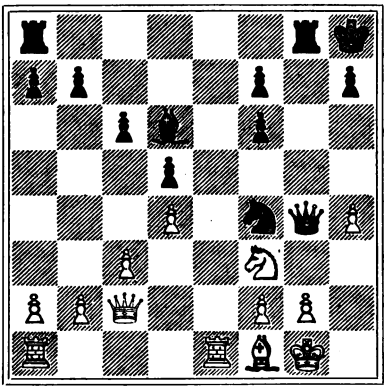
Played in the Dresden Tournament, 1892.

French Defence.

	G. Marco.	J. H. Blackburne.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	P × P	P × P
4	Kt – KB 3	Kt – KB 3
5	B – Q 3	B – Q 3
6	Castles	Castles
7	B – KKt 5	Kt – B 3
8	P – B 3	Kt – K 2
9	Q – B 2	Kt – Kt 3

10	R – K sq	P – B 3
11	Kt – K 5	Q – B 2
12	QB × Kt	P × B
13	Kt – B 3	B – KKt 5
14	QKt – Q 2	Q – Q 2
15	P – KR 3	B – K 3
16	Kt – B sq	K – R sq
17	Kt – K 3	R – KKt sq
18	P – KR 4	Kt – B 5
19	B – B sq	B – KKt 5
20	Kt × B	Q × Kt

After Black's 20th move.



and Black wins, for if—

21	Kt – R 2	Kt – R 6 ch
22	K – R sq	Q – R 4
23	Kt – B 3 or (A)	Q × Kt
24	P × Q	R mates
(A) 23	P – Kt 3	Kt × P ch
24	K moves	Q × P
25	K × Kt	Q × P ch, etc.

382.

An amusing little game published in the *London Chess Fortnightly*, 1892, and credited to Dr. B. Lasker.

Vienna Opening.

The Young Student.	The Master.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3 P – Kt 5	Kt – Q 5
4 B – B 4	P – Q B 3
5 B – Kt 5	P × P
6 Kt × P	Kt × Kt
7 B × Q	B – Kt 5 ch
8 K – K 2	Kt – B 6 ch
9 K – K sq	Kt – Q 5
10 Q – Q 2	B – Kt 5
11 B – Kt 5	Kt – K 5
12 Q × B.....(*a*)	Kt × P mate.

(*a*) If 12 P × Kt, Kt × P mate.

383.

Played in the Dresden Tournament, 1892.

Ruy Lopez.

Dr. Tarrasch.	G. Marco.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	P – Q 3
4 P – Q 4	B – Q 2
5 Kt – B 3	Kt – B 3
6 Castles	B – K 2
7 R – K sq	Castles
8 B × Kt....(*a*)	B × B
9 P × P	P × P
10 Q × Q	QR × Q
11 Kt × P	B × P
12 Kt × B	Kt × Kt
13 Kt – Q 3	P – KB 4
14 P – KB 3	B – B 4 ch
15 Kt × B	Kt × Kt
16 B – Kt 5 and wins.	

(*a*) From this point Black's moves are all forced and his game is lost.

384.

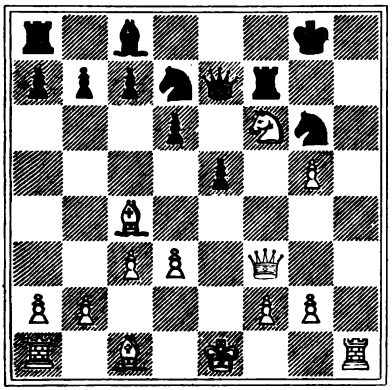
Played at the Meeting of the Counties Chess Association at Brighton in 1892.

Ruy Lopez.

J. H. Blake.	A. Guest.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – Kt 5	Kt – B 3

5	P – B 3	P – KKt 3
6	QKt – Q 2	B – Kt 2
7	Kt – B sq	Castles
8	Kt – Kt 3	Kt – Q 2
9	P – KR 4	P – KR 4
10	Kt – Kt 5	B – B 3
11	Kt × RP	B × Kt
12	P × B	P – B 4
13	B – B 4 ch	R – B 2
14	P × P	Kt – K 2
15	P × P	Kt × P
16	Q – B 3	Q – K 2
17	Kt – B 6 ch	K – B sq

After White's 17th move.



18	B × R	Q × B
19	R – R 7	

and Black resigns.

385.

Played at the Counties Chess Meeting at Brighton in 1892.

French Defence.

	A. Guest.	C. J. Lambert.
1	P – K 4	P – K 3
2	P – Q 4	P – Q 4
3	Kt – QB 3	B – Kt 5
4	B – Q 3	P – QB 4
5	Kt – B 3	Kt – QB 3
6	P × QP	BP × P
7	P × Kt	P × Kt
8	Castles	KtP × P
9	Kt – K 5	B – Kt 2
10	Q – Kt 4	B – KB sq
11	P × P	P – Kt 3
12	R – K sq	Kt – K 2
13	Q – B 3	P – KB 4
14	R – Kt sq	R – QKt sq
15	B – QB 4	Kt – Q 4
16	Kt × BP	B × Kt
17	R × R	Q × R
18	R × P ch	B – K 2
19	B × Kt	B – Q 2
20	R – K sq	Q – Q 3
21	B – Kt 5	

and wins.

386.

Played in Vienna, December, 1892.

Vienna Opening.

	M. Pollak.	Baron Albert Rothschild.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – KKt 3	Kt – B 3
4	B – Kt 2	B – B 4
5	KKt – K 2	P – Q 3
6	P – KR 3	B – K 3
7	Castles	Q – Q 2
8	K – R 2	P – KR 4
9	P – Q 3	Castles (QR)
10	B – Kt 5	Kt – K 2
11	P – B 4	Kt – Kt 5 ch !
12	P × Kt	P × P ch
13	B – R 4	Kt – Kt 3
14	P – B 5	Kt × B
15	P × Kt	Q – K 2
16	Q – K sq	R × P ch
17	K – Kt 3	Q – Kt 4
18	R – R sq	

and Black mates in four moves.

387.

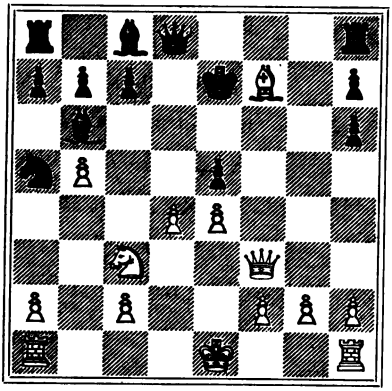
Played in a Tournament at Cambridge, April, 1893.

Evans Gambit Declined.

	Dr. F. Deighton.	J. H. Blake.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	P – QKt4	B – Kt 3
5	P – Kt 5	Kt – R 4
6	Kt × P	Kt – R 3
7	P – Q 4	P – Q 3
8	B × Kt	P × B
9	B × P ch	K – K 2
10	Kt – QB 3	P × Kt
11	Q – B 3	P – B 3...(*a*)

After White's 11th move.



12	QP × P	B – Kt 5
13	Q – B 6 ch	K – Q 2
14	R – Q sq ch	B × R
15	Q – Q 6 ch	K – B sq
16	B – K 6 ch	

and Black resigns.

(*a*) The correct move is B – Kt 5 at once. It is too late on the next move.

388.

Played at the Congress in Augsburg, July, 1893.

Bishop's Opening.

Hirschler.		Dr. Emden.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	B – B 4	Kt – KB 3
3	Kt – QB 3	Kt – B 3
4	P – QR 3	Kt × P
5	Kt × Kt	P – Q 4
6	B – Q 3	P × Kt
7	B × P	B – QB 4
8	P – QB 3	B × P ch!...(*a*)
9	K – B sq	B – Kt 3
10	Kt – B 3	Castles
11	B × Kt	P × B
12	Q – K 2	R – K sq
13	P – QKt 3	B – KB 4
14	Kt – K sq	Q – B 3
15	Q – B 3	P – K 5
16	Q – Kt 3	P – K 6
17	Kt – B 3	P × P
18	B × P	B – Q 6 mate.

(*a*) If White take the Bishop, then follows—

9	K × B	Q – R 5 ch
10	K – K 3	Q – B 5 ch
11	K – Q 3	P – KB 4
12	B × Kt ch	P × B
13	P – B 4	B – R 3
14	Q – Kt 3	R – Q sq ch
15	K – B 3	Q – Q 5 ch
16	K – B 2	B × P
17	Q – B 3	B – Q 6 ch
18	K – Q sq	Q – Kt 5 ch

and wins.

[L. Bachmann.]

389.

Played at Newcastle in 1893.

Scotch Game.

J. Birks.		G. C. Heywood.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	Kt × P	B – B 4
5	B – K 3	Q – B 3
6	P – B 3	KKt – K 2
7	Q – Q 2	P – Q 4
8	Kt – Kt 5	B × B
9	Q × B	Castles
10	Kt × P	R – Kt sq
11	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
12	P × Kt	Kt – Kt 5
13	P × Kt	Q × P
14	Q – QB 3	R – K sq ch
15	K – Q sq	Q × BP
16	Kt – Q 2	B – Kt 5 ch
17	Kt – B 3	QR – B sq

18	Q – Q 2	R – K 8 ch
19	Q × R	Q mates.

390.

Played at Nuremberg, 1893.

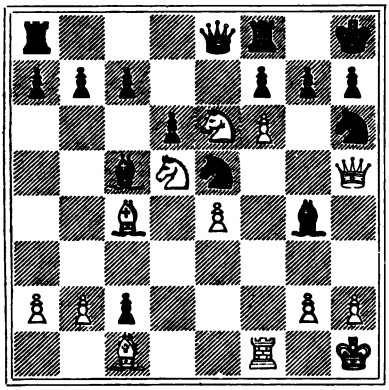
Scotch Game.

Dr. Tarrasch. H. Romberg.

White gives QR.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	P – Q 4	P × P
4	B – QB 4	B – B 4
5	Kt – Kt 5	Kt – R 3
6	Q – R 5	Castles
7	P – KB 4	Q – K sq
8	Castles	P – Q 6 ch
9	K – R sq	P × P
10	Kt – QB 3	P – Q 3
11	P – B 5	Kt – K 4
12	Kt – Q 5	K – R sq
13	P – B 6	B – KKt 5

After Black's 13th move.



14	P × P ch	K × P
15	Q × Kt ch	K × Q
16	Kt – K 6 ch	K – R 4
17	QKt – B 4 ch	K – R 3
18	Kt – K 2 ch	K – Kt 3
19	R – B 6 ch	K × R
20	B – Kt 5 ch	K – Kt 3
21	QKt – B 4 mate.	

391.

Played in London, November, 1893.

Evans Gambit.

	S. Alapin.	H. E. Bird.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – B 4	B – B 4
4	Castles	Kt – B 3
5	P – QKt 4	B × P
6	P – Q 4	Castles
7	P × P	KKt × P
8	B – Q 5	Kt – B 6
9	Kt × Kt	B × Kt
10	Kt – Kt 5	Kt × P
11	P – B 4	Kt – Kt 3
12	Q – R 5	P – R 3
13	Q × Kt	P × Kt
14	P × P	Q – K 2
15	B – R 3	P – Q 3
16	R × P	R × R
17	R – KB sq	Q – K 6 ch
18	K – R sq	B – K 3
19	B × B	R – KB sq
20	R × R and wins.	

392.

Played in London, November 11, 1893.

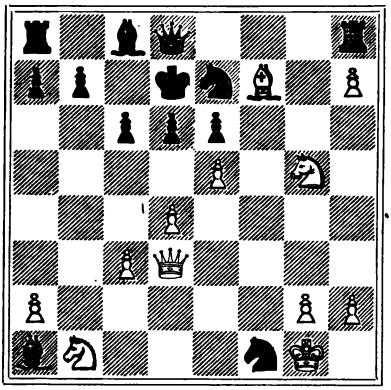
Ross Pinsent. E. G. Mocatta.

Black gives Pawn and move.

1	P – K 4	P – Q 3
2	P – Q 4	Kt – QB 3
3	P – QB 3	Kt – B 3
4	B – Q 3	P – KKt 3
5	P – KB 4	P – K 3
6	P – K 5	Kt – Q 4
7	Kt – B 3	B – R 3
8	P – B 5	B × B
9	P × KtP	B × P
10	P × RP	B × R
11	Castles	Kt – K 6
12	B – Kt 6 ch	K – Q 2
13	Q – Q 3	Kt × R

14	B – B 7	Kt – K 2
15	Kt – Kt 5	P – B 3

After Black's 15th move.



16	Kt × P	Q – Kt 3
17	Kt – B 5 ch	K – B 2
18	P × P ch	K × P
19	Q – K 4	Kt – Kt 3
20	B × Kt and Black resigns.	

393.

Played at Simpson's Divan in December, 1893.

Vienna Opening.

	L. Van Vliet and another.	R. F. Fenton and another.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	Kt – QB 3	Kt – KB 3
3	P – B 4	P – Q 4
4	BP × P	Kt × P
5	Q – B 3	P – KB 4
6	KKt – K 2	Kt – QB 3
7	P – Q 4	Kt – Kt 5
8	K – Q sq	Kt – QB 3
9	B – K 3	B – K 2
10	Kt – B 4	Kt × KP
11	P × Kt	P – Q 5
12	Kt × Kt	P × B ch
13	B – Q 3	P × Kt
14	Q × P	B – QB 4
15	P – K 6	Q – K 2
16	K – K 2	B – Q 3
17	B – Kt 5 ch	K – B sq
18	KP – KB ...	...

19	Kt – Q 5	Q × P
20	Kt – K 7 ch and Black resigned.	

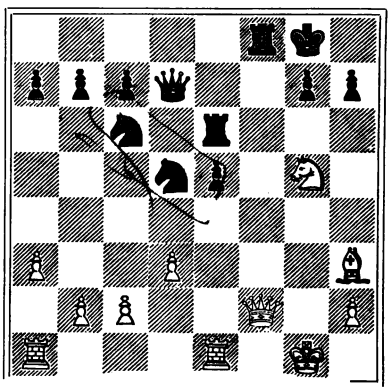
394.

Played in the Match between the City and Metropolitan Chess Clubs, April 23, 1894.

Irregular Opening.

	C. Moriau.	R. Loman.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 3	P – Q 4
3	P × P	Q × P
4	Kt – QB 3	B – QKt 5
5	B – Q 2	Q – K 3
6	Kt – B 3	Kt – KB 3
7	Kt – K 4	B × B ch
8	Q × B	Kt – B 3
9	B – K 2	B – Q 2
10	Kt – B 5	Q – Q 4
11	Kt × B	Q × Kt
12	Castles	Castles
13	P – QR 3	Kt – Q 4
14	P – KKt 3	QR – K sq
15	KR – K sq	R – K 3
16	B – B sq	P – KB 4
17	B – Kt 2	P – B 5
18	B – R 3	P × P
19	Kt – Kt 5	P × BP ch
20	Q × P	Kt – Q 5

After White's 20th move.



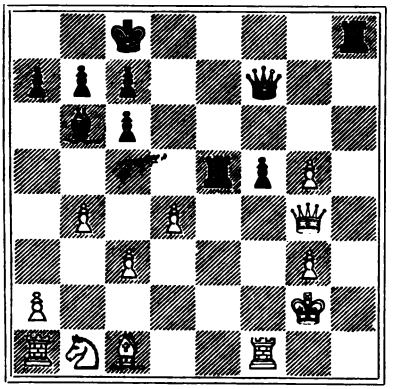
395.

Played at Rotterdam in February, 1894.

Greco Counter Gambit.

v. Rosendäl.	v. Wölderen.
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – KB 4
3 Kt × P	Kt – QB 3
4 Kt × Kt	QP × Kt
5 P – K 5	B – QB 4
6 P – QB 3	B – K 3
7 P – Q 4	B – Kt 3
8 B – K 2	Q – R 5
9 B – B 3	Kt – R 3
10 Castles	Castles (QR)
11 P – KKt 3	Q – K 2
12 P – QKt 4	P – KKt 4
13 KB – Kt 2	Kt – Kt 5
14 P – KB 4	P – KR 4
15 P – KR 3	B – Q 4
16 B × B	R × B
17 P × Kt	RP × P
18 K – Kt 2	Q – B 2
19 P × Kt P	R × KP !
20 Q × P	

After White's 20th move.



and Black forces the game in eight moves as follows—

20 . . .	Q – Q 4 ch
21 Q – B 3	R – K 7 ch
22 K – Kt sq	B × P ch
23 P × B	Q × P ch

and mates in four more moves.

396.

Played in a Tournament at the City of London Chess Club, in 1894.

Irregular Opening.

H. J. Ray.	E. B. Schwann.
1 P – Q 4	P – QB 4
2 Kt – KB 3	P – Q 4
3 P – K 3	Kt – QB 3
4 B – K 2	B – B 4
5 P – QR 3	P – K 3
6 Castles	Kt – B 3
7 P – R 3	P – KKt 4
8 P × P	B × P
9 P – QKt 4	B – Kt 3
10 B – Kt 2	R – KKt sq
11 B – Kt 5	P – Kt 5
12 Kt – K 5	P × P
13 P – Kt 3	Q – B 2
14 Kt × Kt	R × P ch
15 K – R sq	B – K 5 ch
16 P – B 3	P × Kt
17 B × Kt	R – Kt 7
18 B × P ch	K – B sq
19 P – B 4	R – B 7 ch
20 K – Kt sq	Q × P

and Black wins.

397.

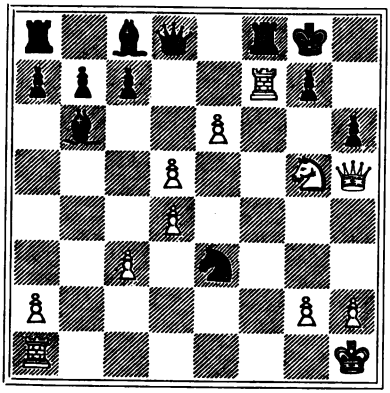
Played in London, November, 1894.

Evans Gambit.

J. H. Ellis.	H. Noyes.
White gives Q Knight.	
1 P – K 4	P – K 4
2 Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3 B – B 4	Kt – B 3
4 Castles	B – B 4
5 P – QKt 4	B × P
6 P – B 3	B – R 4
7 Kt – Kt 5	Castles
8 P – KB 4	P – Q 4
9 P × QP	B – Kt 3 ch
10 K – R sq	Kt – QR 4
11 P × P	Kt – Kt 5

12	P – Q 4	Kt × B
13	P – K 6	Kt – K 6
14	B × Kt	Kt × B
15	Q – R 5	P – R 3
16	R × P !	QB × P

After White's 16th move.



17 Q – Kt 6 Q × Kt...(*a*)

White mates in two moves.

(*a*) If 17 . . . R × R then 18 Q – R 7 ch, K – B sq, 19 Kt × B ch, K moves, 20 Kt × Q, K or R × Kt and White wins another piece.

398.

Played at Mineapolis Chess Club, about 1894.

Muzio Gambit.

1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – KB 4	P × P
3	Kt – KB 3	P – KKt 4
4	B – B 4	P – Kt 5
5	B × P ch	K × B
6	Kt – K 5 ch	K – K 3
7	Q × P ch	K × Kt
8	P – Q 4 ch	K × QP
9	P – QKt 4	B × P ch
10	P – B 3	B × P ch
11	Kt × B	K × Kt
12	B – Kt 2 ch	K × B
13	Q – K 2 ch	K × R
14	K – B 2 mate.	

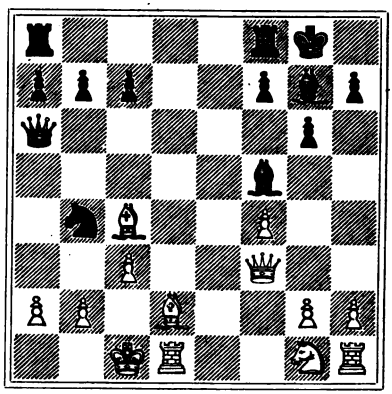
399.

Played at Hastings in 1894, against two amateurs consulting.

Centre Gambit.

	Amateurs.	J. H. Blackburne.
1	P – K 4	P – K 4
2	P – Q 4	P × P
3	Q × P	Kt – QB 3
4	Q – K 3	P – KKt 3
5	B – Q 2	B – Kt 2
6	Kt – QB 3	KKt – K 2
7	Castles	Castles
8	P – B 4	P – Q 4
9	P × P	Kt – Kt 5
10	B – B 4	B – B 4
11	B – Kt 3	KKt × P
12	Kt × Kt	Kt × Kt
13	Q – KB 3	Q – B 3
14	P – B 3	Kt – Kt 5
15	B – B 4	Q – R 3 !

After Black's 15th move.



16	P – Kt 4	Q × RP
17	B – K 3	B × QBP

and White resigns.

400.

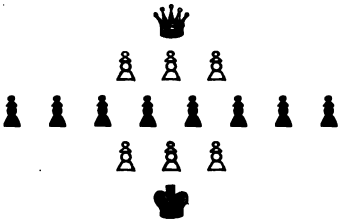
Played at Hamburg in 1894.

Ruy Lopez.

Dr. Frensdorff Max Bier.

2	Kt – KB 3	Kt – QB 3
3	B – Kt 5	P – QR 3
4	B – R 4	Kt – B 3
5	Kt – B 3	B – B 4
6	Kt × P	Kt × Kt
7	P – Q 4	B – Q 3
8	P – B 4	Kt – B 3
9	P – K 5	B – Kt 5
10	P – Q 5	Kt – K 5
11	Q – B 3	Kt – B 4
12	P × Kt	QP × P
13	Castles	B × Kt
14	B × P ch	P × B
15	Q × P ch	Q – Q 2
16	Q × R	B – Q 5 ch
17	K – R sq	Castles
18	Q – B 3	B – Kt 2
19	Q – K 2	Kt – K 5
20	B – K 3	

and Black either wins the Queen or mates in four moves.



SOLUTIONS.

Game

16. 1 . . . Q × P ch

17. 1 Q × B ch

20. The mate can be delayed till the third move.

25. 1 . . . Q × KBP ch

30. 1 Q – Kt 8 ch K – Q 2
2 Q – Q 8 ch B × Q
3 Kt – B 8 mate.

32. 1 . . . Q – B 8 ch

33. 19 . . . Q – K 7

34. 1 Q – Q 8 ch

35. 1 P – B 5 ch Kt × Q
2 B – B 4 ch, etc.

39. 1 . . . Q × P ch
2 Q – R 2 B × P ch, etc.

42. 1 . . . Q – R 7 ch
2 K moves Kt – Q 6 ch, etc.

43. 1 . . . Q × Kt ch

50. 1 . . . B × P ch
2 R × B Q – Q 8 ch, etc.

51. 1 Kt × P ch K moves
2 Q – B 6 ch Kt × Q
3 B – K 7 mate.

55. 1 B – Kt 5 ch Kt covers
2 B × Kt ch P × B
3 Q × P ch, etc.

57. 1 Q × P ch K × Q
2 B – B 5 ch K – K sq
3 B – Q 7 ch, etc.

59. 1 B × B ch K – R 4
2 B – B 5, etc.

64. 1 Q – K 5 ch K – R 3
2 P – Kt 5 ch K – R 4
3 B – B 3 ch B – Kt 5
4 Q – Kt 3, etc.

66. 1 B – B 5 P × B or (A)
2 Q × Kt ch Q × Q
3 Kt – Q 6 ch K – Q sq
4 B – Kt 6 mate.
(A) Q – R 4
2 Kt – B 6 ch P × Kt

Game

3 R × Kt ch K – Q sq
4 R × P ch K – K sq
5 R – Q 8 mate.

67. 1 . . . Q × P ch
2 K × Kt P – Kt 4 ch
3 K × P P – B 3 ch, etc.

70. 1 Q – R 3 ch K – Kt sq
2 Kt – K 7 ch K – B sq
3 Kt – Kt 6 ch K – Kt sq
4 Q – B 8 ch, etc.

71. 1 R – K sq ch K moves
2 Q – K 6, etc.

77. 1 Kt – Q 8 ch, etc.

78. 1 Q × P ch Kt × Q
2 R × Kt ch K – R sq
3 R – Kt 8 ch K × R
4 R – Kt sq ch, etc.

NOTE.—1 Q – R 6 Q – B 3
2 B × Q, etc.

79. 21 P × P B × P
22 R × Kt B × P ch
23 K × B R × B
24 R – QB 7 ch K – B 2
25 R × P Resigns.

81. 1 . . . Q – K 6 ch
2 K – Kt 4 R – Kt sq ch
3 K – R 5 P – B 6, etc.

82. The mate can be delayed till the twelfth move. The Black Kt on Kt square should be Black King.

1 . . . B – B 7 ch
2 K – R 3, best P – Q 3 ch
3 P – K 6 Kt – B 5 ch
4 K – Kt 4 Kt × P
5 P – Kt 3, best Kt × Kt ch
6 K – Kt 5 R – B 4 ch
7 K – Kt 4 R – B 3 ch
8 K – R 4 R – B 5 ch
9 K – Kt 5 Kt – K 3 ch
10 K – R 5 P – Kt 3 ch
11 K – R 6 R – R 5 ch

Game

12 P×R B–K 6 mate.
or 9 Q–Kt 4 R×Q ch
10 K–R 3 R×P ch
11 K–R 4 R–R 6 ch
12 K–Kt 5 B–K 6 mate.

If Black play 5 Kt–Q 5 ch, then 6 K–R 4 and the mate is further delayed.

83. 1 . . . Q–Kt 8 ch
2 K–Kt 3 Q–K 8 ch
3 K–R 2 B–Kt 8 ch
4 K–R sq B–B 7 ch, etc.

84. 1 . . . R×B ch
2 K×R Q–Kt 5 ch
3 K–B sq R–B sq ch
4 K–K sq B–B 7 ch
5 K–B sq B×Kt ch
6 K–Kt sq B–B 7 ch
7 K–B sq Q–QB 5 mate.

The mate is not forced if White gives up his Queen.

87. 1 . . . Q×P ch
2 K–B 2 R–Kt 7 ch
3 K–B sq R–K 7 ch
4 R×B Q–Kt 7 mate.

93. 1 . . . Q–B 8 ch
2 Q×Q B×P ch
3 B covers R×B, etc.

94. 1 Q×QB ch P×Q
2 Kt–Kt 6 ch P×Kt
3 B×P mate.

95. 1 Q×Kt ch K×Q
2 B–Kt 5 ch R covers
3 P×R ch, etc.

96. 1 Kt–Kt 6 ch, etc.

98. 1 P×QP ch K×P
2 R–K 7 ch, etc.

102. 1 B×QBP ch K×B
2 Kt–Kt 5 ch K–Q sq
3 Kt–Q 6 Q–Q 2
4 R–K 8 ch Q×R
5 Q×Q ch K–B 2
6 Kt–Kt 5 mate.

103. 1 . . . R–K sq
2 B×P ch K×B
3 Kt×B ch Q×Kt
4 B–Q 2 Q×P
5 B–K sq Q–K 6
6 Q–R 3 Q–K 7 ch
7 K–Kt sq Q×B ch
8 R×Q R×R mate.

105. 1 QR–Q sq Q–B 3
2 R×R ch B×R
3 Kt–Q7 ch K–

Game

106. This should read, White mates in five moves, or wins the Queen.
1 R×B ch P×R
2 Q×PatB7ch K–Q 4
3 R–Q sq ch K–K 5
4 P–B 3 ch K–B 4
5 Q–B 7 mate.

109. 1 . . . B×B ch, etc.

112. 1 B–R 6 ch K×B
2 Q–Q 2 ch, etc.

119. 1 B–R 5 ch
2 R–Q 4 ch, etc.

123. 1 Q–Kt 5 ch, etc.

124. 1 R×Kt ch, etc.

127. 1 . . . Kt–Q 6 ch
2 K–Kt 3 B–Q 3 ch, etc.

131. 1 Q–Q 8 ch, etc.

137. 1 Q–R 6 R–Kt sq
2 R–B 4
3 Q×P ch, etc.

138. 1 Kt–B 6 ch K–R sq
2 B×P ch K×B
3 Kt–R 5 ch K–R 3
4 Q–B 6 ch K×Kt
5 P–Kt 4 ch, etc.

140. The mate can be effected in twelve moves.
1 B–R 3 ch B covers
2 B×B ch Q covers
3 P×B K–B 2 (best)
4 Q–Q 5 ch K–Kt 3
5 B×Q Kt×B (best)
6 Q–K 6 ch K–R 4
7 R–K 5 ch P–Kt 4
8 P–Kt 4 ch, etc.

141. 1 . . . Q–Kt 8 ch
2 R×Q Kt–B 7 ch
3 K moves B–R 6 mate.

143. 1 Q–B 8 ch Q–Kt sq
2 B–B 6 ch, etc.

144. 1 Q×BP ch K–R sq
2 Q×R ch B×Q
3 R–Kt 8 mate

146. 1 Q×P ch K×Q
2 R–R 3 ch Kt covers
3 R×Kt ch B covers
4 R×B ch K–Kt 3
5 P–B 5 ch K×R
6 B–K 2 ch K–R 5
7 P–Kt 3 ch K–R 6
8 B–B sq ch K–Kt 5
9 K–Kt 2, etc.

151. 1 . . . Q×P ch
2 K×Q R–R 5 ch, etc.

Game

157. 1 Q – Q 8 ch, etc.

164. 1 Q – R 5 ch Q covers
2 Q – B 7 ch, etc.

168. 1 Q × P ch K × Q
2 B – R 3 ch K – B 5
3 B – Kt 5 ch K × P
4 R mates.

173. 1 Kt – K 5 ch P × Kt (best)
2 Kt × B ch K – K 2
3 Q – Q 8 ch K – K 3
4 Q – Q 5 ch K – B 3
5 Kt – Q 7 ch K – K 2 (or Kt 3)
6 B – R 3 ch, etc.

174. 1 B – R 6 ch K – Kt sq
2 Q × P ch Q × Q
3 R – K 8 ch, etc.

184. 1 Q × Kt ch, etc.

187. 1 . . . Q – Kt 7 ch, etc.

192. 1 Q × P ch, etc.

196. 1 B – K 2 ch K – R 5
2 P – Kt 3 ch K – R 6
3 Kt—B 4 ch Kt × Kt
4 R × Kt, etc.

198. 1 . . . Q × Kt ch
2 P × Q B – R 6 ch, etc.

199. 1 R – B 8 ch K – Kt 2
2 R – Kt 8 ch K – B 3
3 R – KB sq ch K – K 2
4 R – B 7 ch K – Q 3
5 P – K 5 mate.

201. 1 R × P B × Q, or (A)
2 R × P ch Q × R
3 B – Q 6 ch, etc.
(A) Q × R
2 Q × P ch Q × Q
3 B – Q 6 ch, etc.

209. 1 B × P ch K – K 2
2 Kt – Kt 8 ch K – K 3
3 Q – K 7 ch K – Q 4
4 Q – B 5 ch K – K 3
5 P – Q 5 ch K × Kt
6 B – Kt 7 ch K – B 5
7 Q – K 3 ch K – Kt 5
8 Kt – B 6 ch Q × Kt
9 B × Q, etc.

210. 1 Kt – R 7 ch
2 P – Kt 5 mate.

221. The mate can be effected in seven moves.
1 Q – B 5 ch K – K sq
2 Q – B 8 ch K – B 2
3 Q × P ch K – Kt 3
4 Q × P ch K – R 4
5 Q – R 6 ch K – Kt 5
6 Q – K 6 ch and mates next move.

Game

222. 1 R × B ch P × R
2 B – B 5 ch, etc.

225. 1 Kt × Kt ch K moves
2 Kt – K 5 ch K moves
3 Kt – B 7 mate.

227. 22 Kt – Kt 6 ch P × Kt
23 Q × Q R × Q
24 P – R 7 P – B 5
25 B – B 4 B – Q 3
26 R – R sq, etc.

229. 1 Q – R 6 ch K × Q
2 Kt (R 4) – B 5 ch B × Kt
3 Kt × B ch K – R 4
4 P – Kt 4 ch K × P
5 R – Kt 3 ch K – R 4
6 B – K 2 mate.

236. 1 Q – R 3 ch P – B 4
2 Q × P ch K – Q 2
3 R – K 7 ch, etc.
if 1 K – Q 2
2 Q – B 5, and mates next move

238. 1 Kt – K 7 ch K – R sq
2 Kt × P ch R × Kt
3 R – Q 8 ch R – B sq
4 R × R ch B × R
5 B – K 5 ch, etc.

243. 1 Q – B 8 ch K × Q
2 B – R 6 ch, etc.

244. 1 Q × Kt ch K × Q
2 R – Q sq, ch, etc.

250. 1 R × P ch K – R sq
2 R – Kt 8 ch, etc.

254. 1 P – R 4 ch K – Kt 5
2 B – K 2 ch K – Kt 6
3 Q – Q 3 ch K × P
4 Q – R 7 ch, etc.

255. 1 . . . Kt – K 7 ch
2 K – R sq Q × P ch, etc.

262. 1 Q – B 7 ch Kt × Q
2 Kt – B 6 ch K – Q sq
3 Kt × Kt mate.

263. 1 Q × R ch K × Q
2 B – B 6 ch, etc.

267. 1 R × R ch
2 Kt × P mate.

273. 1 . . . Kt – K 7 ch
2 K – R sq R × P ch, etc.

282. 1 B – R 6 ch K – K 2
2 Q – Kt 7 ch K – K 3
3 Q – B 7 ch K × Kt
4 Q – Q 5 mate.

289. 1 P – K 5 ch B × P
2 R – Q sq ch, etc.

294. 1 Q – Kt 4 ch B – Kt 2
2 Q × B ch K × Q
3 B – R 6 ch, etc.

Game

296. 1 . . . Q – R 5 ch
2 Q – R 3 Q × P ch, etc.

297. 1 B – R 6 ch K – Kt sq
2 R – K 3, etc.

300. 1 . . . Kt – B 6 ch
2 P × Kt R – Kt 3 ch
3 K – R sq Kt × P ch
4 R × Kt R – Q 8 ch, etc.

301. 1 . . . Q – R 5, etc.

309. 1 B – B 7 ch Kt × B
2 Q – K 6 ch, etc.

310. 1 R – KB sq Q × B, or (A).
2 Kt – K 7 ch K – Kt 2
3 R – B 7 mate.
(A) R – K sq
2 Kt – K 7 ch R × Kt
3 R – B 8 mate.

318. 1 Q × B ch, etc.

320. 1 Kt – K 4 ch K – B sq
2 Kt × P

321. 1 Q – R 4 ch P – Kt 4
2 Q × P ch K – K 2
3 Q – Q 7 ch K – B 3
4 Kt × P ch K – K 4
5 B × P ch K – Q 5
6 Kt – B 3 ch K – B 4
7 Kt – R 4 mate.

323. 1 Q × Kt ch K × Q
2 R × Kt ch B × R
3 B – B 5 ch, etc.

325. 1 . . . R × P ch
2 K – Kt sq B × Kt ch
3 Q × B P – Kt 6
4 Q × Kt P Q – B 4 ch, etc.

326. 1 R – K sq ch B × R
2 R × B ch K – Q 5
3 Kt – K 6 ch, etc.

331. 1 Kt × B P × Kt (Kt 5)
2 Kt – Kt 6 ch, etc.

Game

334. 1 . . . Q – B 7 ch, etc.

338. 1 Q × KP Kt – B 4
2 Q – K 5 ch K – Kt 5
3 P – Q 4 Kt × RP
4 R × Kt ch, etc.

345. 1 Kt – Q 2 ch K – K 6
2 R – B 3 ch K × Kt
3 R – B 2 ch, etc.

346. 1 Q – R 6 ch K – Kt sq
2 Kt – Kt 6, etc.

360. 1 Kt (Q 5) – B 6 ch P × Kt
2 B – R 6 ch P × Q
3 Kt × P mate.

369. 1 . . . Q × Kt ch

370. 1 B – B 7 ch K – K 2
2 Q × Kt ch K × Q
3 Kt – Q 5 ch K – K 4
4 Kt – KB 3 ch K × P
5 Kt – B 3 mate.

372. 1 Kt – B 6 ch B × Kt
2 B × B, etc.

374. 1 . . . P – R 5 ch
2 Q × P P – B 5 ch, etc.

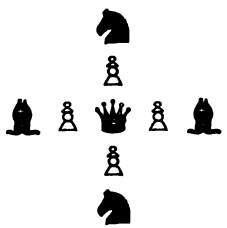
377. 1 Q × Kt ch K × Q
2 R × P ch K – Kt 2
3 P × Kt R – B 4
4 B × B, etc.

378. 1 Q – Q 4 ch K – B sq
2 B – K 6 ch K – Kt sq
3 Kt – Q 7 ch K – B sq
4 Kt – B 5 ch K – Kt sq
5 Kt – R 6 ch P × Kt
6 Q – Kt 4 mate.

380. 1 Q × P ch, etc.

386. 1 . . . R – R 6 ch, etc.

400. 1 . . . Kt – Kt 6 ch
2 P × Kt Q – R 6 ch
3 K – Kt sq B × B ch, etc.



CHRONICLE OF CHESS TOURNAMENTS AND MATCHES.

1824-28. Correspondence Match—London *v.* Edinburgh, won by Edinburgh, 2 to 1, and 2 draws.

1834. Match at Westminster—M'Donnell *v.* De la Bourdonnais, 4 or 5 Matches played, and all won by De la Bourdonnais. Total result, De la Bourdonnais, 44; M'Donnell, 28, and 13 draws.

1834-36. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* Westminster, won by Paris, 2 to 0.

1836. Match in London—Saint-Amant *v.* G. Walker, won by Saint-Amant, 5 to 3, and 1 draw.

1841. Match—Staunton *v.* Popert, won by Staunton.

1843. Match at Paris—Staunton *v.* Saint-Amant, won by Staunton, 11 to 6, and 4 draws.

1843. Correspondence Match—Liverpool *v.* Armagh, won by Liverpool, 1, 0, 1.

1843-46. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* Pesth, won by Pesth, 2 to 0.

1845. Match by Telegraph between London and Portsmouth—undecided.

1845. Match in America—Stanley *v.* Rousseau, won by Stanley, 15 to 8, and 8 draws.

1846. Match—Staunton *v.* Horwitz, won by Staunton, 14 to 7, and 3 draws.

1846. Match—Kieseritzky *v.* Horwitz, won by Kieseritzky, 7 to 4, and 1 draw.

1846. Match—Staunton *v.* Harrwitz—
Staunton, giving P and 2, won 4 to 3.
,, ,, P and 1, won 1 to 6 and 1 draw.
,, playing even, won 7 to 0.

1846. Match—Harrwitz *v.* Horwitz, won by Harrwitz, 6 to 5, 1 draw.

1847. Match—Buckle, giving P and 1, *v.* Bird, won by Buckle, 9 to 7.

1848. Match at Breslau—Anderssen *v.* Harrwitz, 5 each.

1848. Match at Paris—Buckle *v.* Kieseritzky, won by B., 3 to 2, and 3 draws.

1848-52. Correspondence Matches—London *v.* Amsterdam. Both Matches won by London.

1849. Match at Brighton—Harrwitz *v.* Horwitz, won by Harrwitz, 7 to 6, and 2 draws.

1850. Match at Vienna—Hamppe *v.* Lowenthal, won by Lowenthal, 5 to 4.

1850. Match at Vienna—Hamppe *v.* Falkbeer, won by Hamppe, 16 to 15.

1851. Tournament in London—played in heats, the losers being thrown out. 1 Anderssen, 2 Wyvill, 3 Williams, 4 Staunton, 5 Szen, 6 Kennedy, 7 Horwitz, 8 Mucklow.

1851. Match—Buckle *v.* Lowenthal, won by Buckle, 4 to 3, and 1 draw.

1851. Match—Anderssen *v.* Lowenthal, won by Anderssen, 5 to 2.

1851. Match—Horwitz *v.* Bird, won by Horwitz, 7 to 3, and 4 draws.
1851. Match—Staunton (giving 3 games) *v.* Williams, won by Williams, 7 to 6, and 3 draws.
1851. Match—Staunton *v.* Jaenisch, won by Staunton, 7 to 2, and 1 draw.
1852. Match at Hull—Lowenthal *v.* Horwitz, won by Lowenthal, 4 to 1.
1853. Match—Lowenthal *v.* Harrwitz, won by H., 11 to 10, and 12 draws.
1857. Tournament at Manchester—1 Lowenthal, 2 Anderssen.
1857. First American Congress at New York—1 Morphy, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Lichtenhein, 4 Raphael.
1858. Match in London—Morphy (giving P and 1) *v.* Owen, won by Morphy, 5 to 0, and 2 draws.
1858. Match in London—Morphy *v.* Lowenthal, won by M., 9 to 3, and 2 draws.
1858. Congress at Birmingham—1 Lowenthal, 2 Falkbeer.
1858. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Harrwitz, won by Morphy, 5 to 2, and 1 draw.
1858. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Anderssen, won by Morphy, 7 to 2, and 2 draws.
1859. Match in Paris—Morphy *v.* Mongredien, won by M., 7 to 0, and 1 draw.
1859. Match at New York—Morphy (giving Kt) *v.* Lichtenhein, won by Morphy, 6 to 4, and 1 draw.
1859. Match at New York—Morphy (giving Kt) *v.* Thompson, won by Morphy, 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1860. Tournament at Cambridge—1 Kolisch, 2 Stanley.
1860. Match at Paris—A. de Rivière *v.* Journoud, won by R., 7 to 2, and 1 draw.
1861. Match in London—Anderssen *v.* Kolisch, won by A., 4 to 3, and 2 draws.
1861. Congress at Bristol—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Boden.
1861. Match in London—L. Paulsen *v.* Kolisch. Drawn Match. P 7, K 6, and 18 draws.
1862. Tournament in London—played on the system adopted in all succeeding Tournaments by which each player contests one or more games with every other competitor. 1 Anderssen, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Owen, 4 Macdonnell, 5 Dubois, 6 Steinitz.
1862. Match—Mackenzie *v.* Macdonnell, won by Mackenzie, 6 to 3, and 2 draws.
1862. Match in London—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, 3 to 3, and 2 draws.
1862. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Dubois, won by S., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 7 to 1, and 2 draws.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Deacon, won by Steinitz, 5 to 1, and 1 draw.
1863. Match—Steinitz *v.* Mongredien, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0.
1864. Match—Steinitz *v.* V. Green, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0, and 2 draws.
1864. Match at Paris—Kolisch *v.* Rosenthal, won by Kolisch, 7 to 1.
1865. Tournament at Dublin—1 Steinitz, 2 Macdonnell.
1865. Match—Steinitz (giving P and 1) *v.* De Vere, won by De Vere, 7 to 3, and 2 draws.
1866. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Reichhelm, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 0, and 1 draw.
1866. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Anderssen, won by Steinitz, 8 to 6.
1866. Match—Steinitz *v.* Bird, won by Steinitz, 7 to 5, and 6 draws.
1866. British Chess Association Challenge Cup—won by De Vere.
1867. Match—Steinitz (giving P and 1) *v.* Fraser, won by S., 7 to 1, and 1 draw.
1867. Match—Burden *v.* De Vere, won by De Vere, 5 to 0.
1867. Match in Paris—Rosenthal *v.* Mortimer, won by Rosenthal, 7 to 2.
[illegible] Steinitz, 4 Neumann.

1867. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Reichhelm, won by Mackenzie, 7 to 0, and 2 draws.

1867-8. Matches at Paris—Neumann *v.* Rosenthal. Result—Neumann 11, Rosenthal 2, and 9 draws.

1868. Match at Berlin—Anderssen *v.* Zukertort, won by A., 8 to 3, and 1 draw.

1868. B. C. A. Challenge Cup—won by Blackburne.

1869. Correspondence Match—Berlin *v.* Vienna, won by Vienna, 2 to 0.

1869. Congress of North German Association—1 Anderssen, 2 L. Paulsen.

1869. Congress of West German Association—1 Anderssen.

1870. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 5 to 0, and 1 draw.

1870. Tournament at Baden—1 Anderssen, 2 Steinitz, 3 Blackburne and Neumann (tie).

1870. Counties Chess Association at Newcastle—1 Thorold.

1870. B. C. A. Challenge Cup—tie between Burn and Wisker, won by Wisker.

1870. Match in London—Wisker *v.* Rosenthal, won by R., 3 to 2, and 4 draws.

1871. Match at Berlin—Anderssen *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 5 to 2.

1871. Counties Chess Association at Malvern—1 Skipworth.

1871. West German Association at Crefeld—1 Anderssen, L. Paulsen and Minckwitz (tie).

1871. Second American Congress at Cleveland—1 Mackenzie, 2 Hosmer, 3 Elder, 4 Judd, 5 Ware.

1872. Tournament in London—1 Steinitz, 2 Blackburne, 3 Zukertort.

B. C. A. Challenge Cup—won by Wisker, who retains it.

1872. Match in London—Steinitz *v.* Zukertort, won by S., 7 to 1, and 4 draws.

1873. Match—Bird *v.* Wisker. Four matches played, of which Bird won 2, Wisker 1, and 1 was drawn. Total score of games won—Bird 25, Wisker 23.

1873. Counties Chess Association at Clifton—tie between Burn and Skipworth—won by Burn.

1873. Tournament at Vienna—1 Steinitz, 2 Blackburne, 3 Anderssen, 4 Rosenthal.

1872-74. Telegraphic Match—City of London Club *v.* Vienna, won by London.

1874. Third American Congress at Chicago—1 Mackenzie, 2 Hosmer, 3 Judd.

1874. Match—Macdonnell *v.* Wisker, won by Wisker, 7 to 4, and 4 draws.

1874. Match at New York—Mason *v.* Martinez, won by Mason, 4 to 3, and 3 draws.

1874. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Burn.

1875. Match—Burn *v.* Owen, won by Burn, 10 to 4, and 3 draws.

1875. Match—Thorold *v.* Minchin, won by Thorold, 15 to 11.

1875. Match—Potter *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 4 to 2, and 8 draws.

1875. Match at New York—Mason *v.* Bird, won by Mason, 11 to 4, and 4 draws.

1875. Counties Chess Association at Glasgow—1 Fisher.

1876. Match—Steinitz *v.* Blackburne, won by Steinitz, 7 to 0.

1876. Tournament at Divan—1 Blackburne, 2 Zukertort, 3 Potter.

1876. Tournament at New York—1 Mackenzie, 2 Alberoni, 3 Bird and Mason (tie).

1876. Tournament of Mid-German Association at Leipsic—1 Anderssen, 2 Göring and Pitschel (tie).

1876. Match at Leipsic—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, won by P., 5 to 4, and 1 draw.

1876. Counties Chess Association at Cheltenham—1 Burn.

1876. Fourth American Congress at Philadelphia—1 Mason, 2 Judd, 3 Bird.

1877. Tournament at Leipsic (Anderssen's Jubilee)—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Anderssen and Zukertort (tie).

1877. Match at Leipsic—Anderssen *v.* L. Paulsen, won by P., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1877. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Jenkin.
1878. Tournament at Paris—1 Zukertort, 2 Winawer, 3 Blackburne, 4 Mackenzie, 5 Bird, 6 Anderssen.
1878. West German Association at Frankfort—1 L. Paulsen, 2 Schwarz, 3 Anderssen, 4 Minckwitz.
1878. Counties Chess Association at King's College, London—1 Thorold.
1878. Match—Zukertort *v.* Owen, won by Zukertort, 8 to 0, and 3 draws.
1879. Match—Potter *v.* Mason. Drawn Match, 6 each, and 11 draws.
1879. Match—Blackburne *v.* Bird, won by Blackburne, 5 to 2.
1879. Tournament at Leipsic –1 Englisch, 2 L. Paulsen, 3 Schwarz, 4 Bier.
1879. Match at Leipsic—L. Paulsen *v.* Schwarz, won by Paulsen, 5 to 2.
1879. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Barnes, won by D., 7 to 4, and 2 draws.
1880. Fifth American Congress at New York—1 Mackenzie, 2 Grundy, 3 Möhle, 4 Sellman, 5 Judd.
1880. Match—Rosenthal *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 7 to 1, and 11 draws.
1880. Tournament at Wiesbaden—1 Blackburne, Englisch and Schwarz (tie), 4 Schallopp.
1880. Telegraphic Match—Liverpool *v.* Calcutta, won by Liverpool.
1881. Match—Blackburne (giving 2 games) *v.* Gunsberg, won by Blackburne, 7 to 6, and 3 draws.
1881. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Max Judd, won by Mackenzie, 7 to 5, and 1 draw.
1881. Match—Blackburne *v.* Zukertort, won by Zukertort, 7 to 2, and 5 draws.
1881. Tournament at Berlin—1 Blackburne, 2 Zukertort, 3 Tschigorin and Winawer (tie), 5 Mason and Wittek (tie).
1881. Counties Chess Association at Leamington—1 Ranken.
1882. Tournament at Vienna—1 Steinitz and Winawer (tie), 3 Mason, 4 Mackenzie and Zukertort (tie), 6 Blackburne.
1882. Counties Chess Association at Manchester—1 Fisher and Thorold (tie).
1882-3. Match at Philadelphia—Steinitz *v.* Martinez. Three matches all won by Steinitz; 7 to 0; 3 to 1, and 3 draws; 9 to 0, and 2 draws.
1882. Match at Philadelphia—Steinitz *v.* Sellman, won by Steinitz, 3 to 0, and 3 draws.
1883. Match at New York—Steinitz *v.* Mackenzie, won by S., 3 to 1, and 2 draws.
1883. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Golmayo, won by S., 8 to 1, and 1 draw.
1883. Tournament in London—1 Zukertort, 2 Steinitz, 3 Blackburne, 4 Tschigorin, 5 Englisch, 6 Mackenzie, 7 Mason, 8 Rosenthal.
1883. Tournament at Nuremberg—1 Winawer, 2 Blackburne, 3 Mason, 4 Berger, 5 Bardeleben, 6 Bird and Riemann (tie), 8 Schallopp.
1883. Match at Paris—Tschigorin *v.* De Rivière, won by T., 5 to 4, and 1 draw.
1883. Counties Chess Association at Birmingham—1 Thorold.
1884. Match at Baltimore—Zukertort *v.* Sellman, won by Z., 3 to 1, and 1 draw.
1884. Match at Philadelphia—Zukertort *v.* Martinez, won by Zukertort. 9 to 3, and 1 draw.
1884. Match at St. Louis—Zukertort *v.* Max Judd, won by Zukertort, 3 to 0, and 2 draws.
1884. Counties Chess Association at Bath—1 Wayte.
1884. Match—Wayte *v.* Thorold, won by Wayte, 7 to 5, and 4 draws.
[illegible] Match [illegible] Glasgow won by Glasgow.
[illegible]

1885. Tournament at Hamburg—1 Gunsberg, 2 Blackburne, Englisch, Mason, Tarrasch and Weiss (tie), 7 Mackenzie, 8 Riemann and Schallopp (tie).

1885. Counties Chess Association at Hereford—1 Blackburne, 2 Schallopp and Bird (tie), 4 Mackenzie.

1886. Match in America—Steinitz *v.* Zukertort, won by S., 10 to 5, and 5 draws.

1886. Tournament at British Chess Club—1 Blackburne, 2 Bird and Gunsberg (tie), 4 Mason.

1886. Match—Bird *v.* Burn. Drawn Match, 9 each.

1886. Match—Bird *v.* Gunsberg, won by Gunsberg, 5 to 1, and 3 draws.

1886. B. C. A. Tournament—1 Blackburne, 2 Burn, 3 Gunsberg and Taubenhaus (tie), 5 Mason.

1886. Counties Chess Association at Nottingham—1 Burn, 2 Schallopp, 3 Gunsberg and Zukertort (tie).

1886. Match—Mackenzie *v.* Burn. Drawn Match, 4 each, and 2 draws.

1887. Match at New York—Mackenzie *v.* Lipschütz, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 3, and 5 draws.

1887. Match at Havana—Mackenzie *v.* Vasquez, won by Mackenzie, 5 to 1.

1887. Match at Havana—Mackenzie *v.* Golmayo, won by M., 5 to 2, and 2 draws.

1887. Match—Blackburne *v.* Zukertort, won by Blackburne, 5 to 1, and 8 draws.

1887. Tournament at Frankfort—1 Mackenzie, 2 Blackburne and Weiss (tie), 4 Bardeleben, 5 Berger and Tarrasch (tie), 7 Englisch, 8 L. Paulsen and Schallopp (tie).

1887. Counties Chess Association at Stamford—1 Blake, 2 Mills, 3 Bird, Pollock and Thorold (tie).

1887. Match—Blackburne *v.* Gunsberg, won by Gunsberg, 5 to 2, and 6 draws.

1887. B. C. A. Meeting—1 Burn and Gunsberg (tie), 3 Blackburne.

1888. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Lipschütz, won by Delmar, 6 to 2.

1888. Match—Donisthorpe *v.* Gattie, won by Donisthorpe, 5 to 4.

1888. Correspondence Match—British Chess Club *v.* St. Petersburg, won by St. Petersburg.

1888. Match at Liverpool—Owen *v.* Burn, won by Owen, 5 to 3.

1888. Tournament at Nuremberg—1 Tarrasch, 2 Mieses and Gottschall (tie), 4 L. Paulsen and Harmonist (tie).

1888. B. C. A. Tourney at Bradford—1 Gunsberg, 2 Mackenzie, 3 Bardeleben and Mason (tie), 5 Burn, 6 Blackburne and Weiss (tie).

1888. Match—Blackburne *v.* Bird, won by Blackburne, 4 to 1.

1889. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, won by S., 10 to 6, and 1 draw.

1889. Match—Gunsberg *v.* Bird, won by Gunsberg, 3 to 2.

1889. Tournament at Dublin—1 Burn, 2 W. H. Pollock, 3 Mason.

1889. Sixth American Congress at New York—1 Tschigorin and Weiss (tie), 3 Gunsberg, 4 Blackburne, 5 Burn, 6 Lipschütz, 7 Mason.

1889. Tournament at Breslau—1 Tarrasch, 2 Burn, 3 Mieses, 4 Bardeleben, Bauer, Gunsberg and L. Paulsen (tie).

1889. Tournament at Amsterdam—1 Burn, 2 E. Lasker, 3 Mason, Van Vliet and Gunsberg (tie).

1889. B. C. A. Tourney in London—1 Bird and Gunsberg (tie), 3 Lee, Mason, Miniati and Müller (tie).

1890. Match at Leipsig—E. Lasker *v.* Mieses, won by L., 5 to 0, and 3 draws.

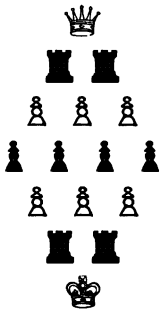
1890. Match at Havana—Gunsberg *v.* Tschigorin. Drawn Match, 9 each, and 6 draws.

1890. Tournament at Vienna—1 Weiss, 2 Bauer, 3 Fleissig, 4 Englisch.

1890. Tournament at St. Louis—1 Showalter, 2 Pollock, 3 Lipschütz, 4 Haller.

1890. Match—E. Lasker *v.* Bird, won by Lasker, 7 to 2, and 3 draws.
1890. Match at New York—Lipschütz *v.* Delmar, won by L., 7 to 3, and 3 draws.
1890. Match at St. Louis—Max Judd *v.* Showalter, won by Judd, 7 to 3.
1890. Counties Chess Association at Cambridge—1 Gunston, 2 Blake.
1890. Match—Blackburne *v.* F. Lee, won by Blackburne, 6 to 2, and 7 draws.
1890. B. C. A. Tournament at Manchester—1 Tarrasch, 2 Blackburne, 3 Bird and Mackenzie (tie), 5 Gunsberg and Mason (tie), 7 Alapin, Scheve and Tinsley (tie).
1890. Match at Vienna—Lasker *v.* Englisch, won by Lasker, 3 to 1, and 1 draw.
1890-91. Correspondence Match—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, 2 games at special openings, both won by Tschigorin.
1891. Match at New York - Steinitz *v.* Gunsberg, won by S., 6 to 4, and 9 draws.
1891. Match at Havana—Blackburne *v.* Golmayo, won by B., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
Match at Havana—Blackburne *v.* Vasquez, won by Blackburne, 5 to 1.
1891. Match—Tinsley *v.* Müller, won by Tinsley, 7 to 0, and 3 draws.
1891. Tournament at Simpson's—1 Loman, 2 Van Vliet, 3 Bird, 4 Mortimer.
1891. Match at Berlin—Schallopp *v.* Walbrodt, won by W., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Bardeleben, won by W., 3 to 2, and 7 draws.
1891. Match at New York—Delmar *v.* Pollock, won by Delmar, 5 to 3.
1891. Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Scheve. Drawn Match, 4 each, and 2 draws.
1891. Tournament at Simpson's—1 Bird, 2 Tinsley, 3 Müller, 4 Loman and Jasnagrodsky.
1891. Counties Chess Association at Oxford—1 Blake, 2 Skipworth.
1891. Match at St. Louis—Showalter *v.* Max Judd, won by S., 7 to 4, and 3 draws.
1892. Match—Bird *v.* Loman, won by Bird, 4 to 2.
1892. Match at Havana—Steinitz *v.* Tschigorin, won by St, 10 to 8, and 5 draws.
1892. B. C. A. Tournament—1 Lasker, 2 Mason, 3 Loman.
1892. Tourney of five players—1 Lasker, 2 Blackburne, 3 Mason, 4 Gunsberg, 5 Bird.
1892. Match at New York—Lipschütz *v.* Showalter, won by Lipschütz, 7 to 1, and 7 draws.
1892. Match—Blackburne *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 6 to 0, and 4 draws.
1892. Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Bardeleben, won by W., 5 to 0, and 3 draws.
1892. Tournament at Dresden—1 Tarrasch, 2 Makovetz and Porges (tie), 4 Marco and Walbrodt (tie), 6 Bardeleben and Winawer (tie).
1892. Counties Chess Association at Brighton—1 Blake, 2 Wilson.
Match at Newcastle—Bird *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 5 to 0.
1893. Match—North of England *v.* South (106 players a side), won by S., 39 to 38, and 29 draws.
Match at Kokomo—Lasker *v.* Showalter, won by L., 6 to 2, and 2 draws.
1893. Match at New York—Walbrodt *v.* Delmar, won by W., 5 to 3, and 3 draws.
1893. Match—Bird *v.* Jasnagrodsky. Drawn Match, 6 each, and 3 draws.
1893. Counties Chess Association at Woodhall Spa—1 E. O. Jones, 2 Skipworth.
1893. Tournament at New York—1 Lasker, 2 Albin, 3 Delmar, Lee and Showalter (tie).
Match—Teichmann *v.* Loman, won by Teichmann, 5 to 0, and 2 draws.
Match at St. Petersburg—Tarrasch *v.* Tschigorin. Drawn Match, 9 each, and 4 draws.
Tourney at New York—1 Pillsbury, 2 Hodges, 3 Showalter.

1894. Match at New York—Hodges *v.* Showalter, won by S., 7 to 6, and 4 draws.
1894. Match— Loman *v.* Trenchard, won by Loman, 7 to 4, and 2 draws.
1894. Correspondence Match—Berlin *v.* Leipsig. Both games won by Berlin.
1894. Match in America—Steinitz *v.* Lasker, won by Lasker, 10 to 5, and 4 draws.
Match at Berlin—Walbrodt *v.* Mieses. Drawn; 5 each, and 5 draws.
1894. Match at New York—Hodges *v.* Showalter, won by H., 5 to 3, and 1 draw.
1894. Match at New York—Albin *v.* Delmar, won by Albin, 5 to 2, and 1 draw.
1894. Match at Nuremberg—Tarrasch *v.* Walbrodt, won by T., 7 to 0, and 1 draw.
1894. Tournament at Leipsig—1 Tarrasch, 2 Lipke, 3 Teichmann, 4 Blackburne and Walbrodt (tie), 6 Janowsky and Marco (tie).
1894. Correspondence Match—Paris *v.* St. Petersburg. 1 game each.
1894. Correspondence Match—Liverpool Club *v.* Steinitz, won by Steinitz, 1 to 0, and 1 draw.
1894. Tournament at New York—1 Steinitz, 2 Albin, 3 Hymes and Showalter (tie).
1894. Match at New York—Showalter *v.* Albin, won by S., 10 to 7, and 8 draws.



INDEX OF PLAYERS.

Alapin, 81, 139.
Alexandre, 84.
Anderssen, 17, 19, 26, 27, 33, 35, 37, 38, 41, 42, 54, 71.
André (Baron d'), 69.
Andrews, 36, 61.
Angas, 10.
Anthony, 88.
Ascharin, 81.
Askew, 88.
Aspa, 83, 104, 110.
Auber, 58.
Ayre, 91.

Baddeley, 85.
Ballard, 123.
Barbour, 91.
Barnes, 79.
Bauer, 102, 121, 127.
Bayersdorfer, 60.
Bayliss, 47.
Beek, 29.
Belaieff, 64.
Berger, 105, 117, 126.
Bernal, 58.
Bier, 87, 98, 142.
Bilenkin, 134.
Bird, 13, 15, 43, 46, 52, 61, 63, 79, 96, 117, 139.
Birdsall, 103.
Birks, 138.
Bitcham, 128.
Blackburne, 50, 55, 56, 62, 66, 70, 71, 72, 77, 79, 85, 94, 110, 125, 135, 142.
Blackmar, 100.
Blake, 121, 131, 132, 136, 137.
Bledow, 3, 6.
Block, 85.
Boden, 14, 16, 52, 61.
Bolt, 110.
Boulitchoff, 93, 106.
Bourdonnais (De la), 2, 3.
Boutourlin, 99.
Bouzon, 106.
Brackenborough, 105.
Brien, 18, 19.
Brown, 15
Browne, 66, 74.
Bruhl, 1.
Bryan, 24.
Buckle, 13, 15, 26.
Burden, 33.
Burn, 55, 57, 66, 73, 115, 116, 125.

Capon, 64.
Carpenter, 95.
Cassio, 81.
Cazenove, 2.
Chilton, 76.
Clare, 56.
Coates, 73.
Cochrane, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Coker, 83.
Colchester, 112.
Conill, 58.
Conti (Prince de), 1.
Cordel, 85.
Courel, 131.
Cousins, 69.
Crake, 91.
Crosara, 102.
Czarnowsky, 30.

Dadian (Prince), 44, 92, 93, 99, 106, 114, 128.
Daniels, 5.
Davidow, 134.
Deacon, 13.
Deighton, 137.
Delmar, 118.
Derrickson, 31.
Desdechado, 62.
De Vere, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 72.
Donisthorpe, 121, 129, 135.
Dresel, 118.
Drygalski, 31.
Dubois, 46.
Duffy, 41.
Dufresne, 19.

Eckart, 119, 123.
Ehrlich, 71.
Ellis, 141.
Elson, 68, 82.

Elwell, 128.
Emden, 138.
Englisch, 107.
Esling, 87.
Ettlinger, 132.

Fadeef, 114.
Falkbeer, 47.
Farr, 103.
Fazan, 134.
Fenton, 48, 140.
Ferris, 107.
Fish, 67.
Fisher, 65, 73, 86.
Flechsig, 118.
Fleissig, 61.
Ford, 77, 133.
Forde, 22.
Foreest, 104, 109.
Foskett, 26.
Fraser, 48, 64, 121, 124.
Frensdorff, 142.
Fritz, 93, 98, 99.
Frölich, 117.
From, 55.

Galbreath, 90.
Gifford, 70.
Gilchrist, 66.
Globus, 102.
Gocher, 47.
Goetz, 129.
Gold, 113.
Goldsmith, 87.
Golmayo, 122.
Goltz, 16.
Göring, 58, 65, 78.
Gossip, 63, 130.
Gottschall, 115.
Grimwood, 62.
Gross, 102.
Grundy, 132.
Guest, 109, 136, 137.
Gunsberg, 100, 111, 113, 120, 125, 130.
Guretzky-Cornitz, 32.

Hall, 129.
Haller, 131.
Hamblin, 107.
Hammacher, 86.
Hammond, 75.
Hamppe, 53, 56.
Hanstein, 4, 9.
Harmonist, 113, 115, 126.
Harrwitz, 47, 49.
Hayward, 62.
Heilpern, 114.
Hein, 40.
Hersent, 5.
Hewitt, 109.
Hicks, 83.
Hirschfeld, 28, 36, 37, 92.
Hirschler, 138.
Hoffer, 68, 86, 89.
Hoffman, 29.
Hofmansthal, 107.
Hooke, 132.
Horwitz, 3, 10.
Hunter, 90.
Hutchins, 117.

Isouard (Count), 69.

Jackson, 135.
Jaenisch, 9.
Janssens, 36, 41, 56.
Jenkin, 66.
Journoud, 26, 38.
Jouy, 3.

Kelz, 123.
Kempe, 52.
Kennard, 122.
Kennedy, 10, 12, 15.
Kieseritzky, 5, 14, 17.
Kliefoth, 32.
Knapton, 100.
Knight, 21.
Knorre, 37.
Kochanowsky, 113.
Kohn, 121.
Kolisch, 25, 26, 28, 34, 36, 37, 40, 44, 51, 56.
Kronenberg, 23.
Kurschner, 133.

Lambert, 137.
Lange, 23, 29, 31, 37, 49.
Lasa (von der), 4, 9.
Lasker (B.), 113, 136.
Lasker (E.), 127.
Lawrence, 53.
Leather, 96.
Lee, 112.
Légal, 1.
Lepge, 54.
Leverson, 110.
Lewin, 134.
Lewis, 51, 116.
Lichtenhein, 40.
Lichtenstein, 37.
Lindehn, 53.
Lipschütz, 118, 125, 132.
Little, 10.
Locock, 104, 120.
Loman, 140.
Lopez, 122.
Lowenthal, 18, 19, 46.

M'Donnell (Alexander), 2, 3.
Macdonnell (G. A.), 52, 63, 71, 112.

Maczuski, 53, 56, 75.
Mandolfo, 25.
Marache, 21.
Marburg, 29.
Marco, 135, 136.
Martinez, 124.
Mason, 60, 68, 82, 98, 101.
Matthews, 48.
Maude, 28.
Maurian, 42.
Mayet, 9, 17, 28.
Mazzonali, 75.
Meiser, 116.
Meitner, 53.
"Mephisto," 83, 94.
Meyer, 61, 98.
Michaelis, 120.
Minchin, 59, 70, 80, 89, 112.
Minckwitz, 49, 58, 65.
Mocatta, 139.
Mongredien, 10.
Montgomery, 21, 24.
Moriau, 140.
Morphy, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 42.
Morpurgo, 94.
Mortimer, 96, 129.
Moucka, 103.
Müller, 132.
Mundell, 135.
Munk, 54.

Narraway, 107.
Nash, 104.
Neill, 89.
Neumann, 32, 35.
Neustadl, 127.
Newham, 104.
Noyes (D. E. H.), 103.
Noyes (H.), 141.

Oppenheim, 86.
Owen, 66, 73, 85, 96, 116.

Paulsen (L.), 29, 30, 35, 98, 115, 126.
Paulsen (W.), 108.
Payne, 101.
Perigal, 9.
Perrin, 24, 49, 60, 96.
Petroff, 16, 29.
Peyer, 71.
Philidor, 1.
Phillips, 88.
Philson, 91, 103.
Pierce, 104.
Pinsent, 139.
Pollak, 137.
Pollock, 112, 129, 131.
Popert, 6, 8.
Porges, 102.
Potter, 48, 57.
Pouskine, 92.
Prange, 109.

Rainer, 117.
Ranken, 39, 65, 68, 78, 84, 104.
Raphael, 21.
Ray, 141.
Reichhelm, 50, 81, 91.
Remouille (Baron de), 13.
Rhodes, 43.
Richardson, 87.
Richter, 97.
Riemann, 71.
Ritter, 45.
Rivière (de), 26.
Romberg, 139.
Rosanes, 33.
Rose, 111.
Rosendäl, 141.
Rosenfeld, 109.
Rosenthal, 69, 94.
Rothberger, 61.
Rothschild (Baron), 137.
Rousseau (E.), 12.
Rousseau (J. J.), 1.
Rowe, 74.
Rudge, 77.

Saalbach, 54.
Salter, 121.
Salvioli, 102.
Schallopp, 40, 78, 99, 108, 111, 115, 123, 126, 130.
Schleich, 60.
Schliemann, 32.
Schneider, 35.
Schnitzler, 84.
Schulder, 16.
Schull, 85.
Schulten, 10, 14, 17, 39.
Schwann, 141.
Schwarz, 97.
Sellman, 90.
Sellon, 113.
Sheppard, 119.
Shipley, 126.
Showalter, 125.
Simons, 20.
Simpson, 47.
Skipworth, 84.
Sloper, 101.
Smith, 15, 18.
Soerensen, 55.
Soffe, 86.
Soyres (De), 84.
Spreckley, 10.
Stanley, 12.
Staunton, 4, 7, 8, 12.
Steel, 94.
Steinitz, 30, 34, 39, 43, 46, 64, 67, 70, 73, 88, 100, 105, 111, 117, 122.
Steinkuhler, 50, 76.

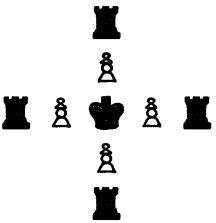
Stephany, 93.
Stirling, 64.
Storey, 49.
Stosch, 59.
Studd, 118.
Suhle, 23.
Szymanski, 16.

Tarrasch, 97, 116, 119, 123, 130, 132, 133, 136, 139.
Taubenhaus, 112, 114, 129, 130, 132.
Tay, 88.
Taylor, 64, 67, 74, 76.
Thompson (C.), 128.
Thompson (J.), 25, 27.
Thorold, 43, 48, 76, 77, 93.
Tinsley, 133.
Tonetti, 81.
Tschigorin, 92, 124, 134.
Tucker, 123.
Turnbull, 124.

Valenta, 127.
Van Vliet, 119, 127, 140.
Vasquez, 80, 122.
Vecqueray, 104.
Vicario, 80.

Walker, 5.
Walton, 104.
Ward, 66, 74.
Watkinson, 33.
Wayte, 20, 39, 43, 46, 78, 80, 84, 135.
Webber, 80.
Weil, 45.
Weiss, 99, 126.
White, 52.
Whitehouse, 120.
Whiteman, 82.
Whitner, 81.
Wibray, 100.
Williams, 11, 18, 20.
Wilson, 41.
Winawer, 57, 92.
Wires, 122.
Wisbey, 107.
Wisker, 47, 57.
Wölderen, 141.
Wormald, 18.
Wurm, 100.

Zerega, 38.
Zukertort, 39, 41, 42, 45, 51, 54, 58, 59, 60, 63, 68, 70, 71, 76, 86, 88, 92, 101, 106.
Zytogorski, 7.



PRESS.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

form 419